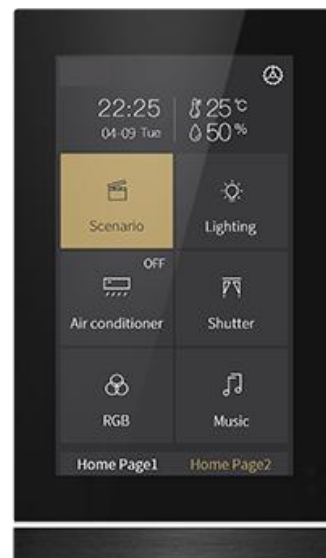


ekinex

CONTROL YOUR LIVING SPACE

Application Manual



Touch&Control KNX Room controller

EK-EI2-TP-4-...

EK-EI2-TP-5-...

Contents

1.	Scope of the document.....	6
2.	Product description	7
3.	Product versions	8
4.	Technical Data.....	9
5.	Dimension and Structural Diagram.....	10
5.1	Dimension Diagram for EK-EI2-TP-4-.....	10
5.2	Dimension Diagram for EK-EI2-TP-5-.....	11
5.3	Structural Diagram for EK-EI2-TP-4-... ..	12
5.4	Structural Diagram for EK-EI2-TP-5-... ..	13
6.	Installation and disassembly instructions	14
6.1	Instructions for EK-EI2-TP-4-.....	14
6.2	Instructions for EK-EI2-TP-5-...vertical installation and disassembly	17
6.3	Instructions for EK-EI2-TP-5-...horizontal installation and disassembly	21
7.	Project design and programming.....	24
8.	Parameter setting description in the ETS	27
8.1	Parameter window "General"	27
8.1.1	Parameter window "General setting"	27
8.1.2	Parameter window "Coordinates location setting"	33
8.1.3	Parameter window "Screensaver display setting"	35
8.1.4	Parameter window "Summer time setting"	36
8.1.5	Parameter window "Colourful strip setting".....	38
8.1.6	Parameter window "Proximity setting"	42
8.1.7	Parameter window "Password setting"	44
8.1.8	Parameter window "Alarm setting".....	46
8.1.9	Parameter window "Advanced setting"	47
8.2	Parameter window "Home page"	49
8.2.1	Parameter window "Home page setting"	49
8.2.2	Parameter window "Home page x"	51
8.3	Parameter window "Function Page"	53
8.3.1	Parameter window "Multifunction"	55
8.3.2	Parameter window "Room temperature control".....	60
8.3.2.1	Parameter window "Fan"	69
8.3.2.2	Parameter window "Setpoint"	71
8.3.2.3	Parameter window "Heating/Cooling control"	76
8.3.3	Parameter window "Air conditioner".....	81

8.3.3.1	Parameter window "Mode"	84
8.3.3.2	Parameter window "Fan"	85
8.3.3.3	Parameter window "Vanesswing"	86
8.3.4	Parameter window "Audio control"	87
8.3.5	Parameter window "Colour and colour temperature control"	90
8.3.6	Parameter window "Air Quality display"	93
8.3.7	Parameter window "Floor heating"	96
8.3.7.1	Parameter window "Scene"	101
8.3.8	Parameter window "Ventilation System"	102
8.3.8.1	Parameter window "Fan"	104
8.3.8.2	Parameter window "Scene"	106
8.3.8.3	Parameter window "Fan auto.control"	107
8.3.9	Parameter window "Energy Metering display"	112
8.4	Parameter window "Internal temperature measurement"	114
8.5	Parameter window "Human Centric Lighting(HCL)"	115
8.6	Parameter window "Weekly timer function"	119
8.6.1	Parameter window "Time x"	120
8.7	Parameter window "Scene Group function"	122
8.8	Parameter window "Logic function"	124
8.8.1	Parameter window "AND/OR/XOR"	125
8.8.2	Parameter window "Gate forwarding"	127
8.8.3	Parameter window "Threshold comparator"	128
8.8.4	Parameter window "Format convert"	130
8.8.5	Parameter window "Delay function"	131
8.8.6	Parameter window "Staircase lighting"	132
9.	Description of Communication Object	134
9.1	"General" Communication Object	134
9.2	"Home page" Communication Object	137
9.3	"Function Page" communication object	138
9.3.1	"Multifunction (Lighting/Blind/Scene/Value send)" Communication Object	138
9.3.2	"Room temperature control" Communication Object	145
9.3.3	"Air conditioner" Communication Object	153
9.3.4	"Audio control" Communication Object	155
9.3.5	"Colour and colour temperature control"Communication Object	159

9.3.6	“Air Quality display” Communication Object	164
9.3.7	“Floor heating” Communication Objects	166
9.3.8	“Ventilation System” Communication Objects	168
9.3.9	“Energy Metering display” Communication Objects	171
9.4	“Internal temperature measurement” Communication Objects	173
9.5	“Human Centric Lighting(HCL)” Communication Objects.....	173
9.6	“Weekly timer function” Communication Object	175
9.7	“Scene Group function” Communication Object	176
9.8	“Logic function” Communication Object.....	177
9.8.1	“AND/OR/XOR” Communication Object	177
9.8.2	“Gate forwarding” Communication Object	177
9.8.3	“Threshold comparator” Communication Object.....	178
9.8.4	“Format convert” Communication Object.....	179
9.8.5	“Delay function” Communication Object	182
9.8.6	“Staircase lighting” Communication Object	183
10.	KNX communication objects summary.....	184
11.	Appendix	202
11.1	Warnings.....	202
11.2	Return of defective products.....	202
11.2.1	Devices purchased directly from ekinex®	202
11.2.2	Devices purchased through ekinex® resellers	202
11.3	Further information	202

Release	Changes	Date	Author	Verified by
1.0	First issue	17/10/2023	G. Schiochet	C. Baldini
1.1	Changes after checking with the ETS application	06/02/2024	G. Schiochet	C. Baldini
1.2	Added "Touch&Control" naming	03/04/2024	G. Schiochet	C. Baldini
2.0	Modifications for model EK-EI2-TP-4-W	14/06/2024	G. Schiochet	M. Perrone
3.0	Added support to EK-EI2-TP-5-... model	15/09/2026	G. Schiochet	L. Peverali

1. Scope of the document

This manual describes the application details for version A1.0 of the ekinex® Room Controller 4" KNX Touch&Control EK-EI2-TP-4-... and the 5" model EK-EI2-TP-5-....

The document is intended for the system configurator as a description and reference guide for device functions and application programming. For mechanical and electrical details of the installation device, please refer to the technical data sheet of the device itself.

This application manual and the application programs for the ETS development environment are available for download on the website www.ekinex.com.

Document	File name (## = release)	Versions	Device release	Last update
Datasheet	FISPEKEI2TP4IEXX.pdf FISPEKEI2TP5IEXX.pdf	1.0 and later	A1.0	15/09/2026
Application Manual	MAEKEI2TP45_EN.pdf	1.0 and later		
ETS application file	APEKEI2TP4##.knxprod APEKEI2TP5##.knxprod	1.0 and later		

2. Product description

Ekinex® KNX Room Controllers EK-EI2-TP-4-... and EK-EI2-TP-5-... are used to display status and control a variety of KNX devices, by touching the icons in the interface to perform the preset function. Such as sending switch command, scene command, blind, Air conditioner control command to bus system, control other devices on the bus.

Compare to common button panel, these products display pictures and makes buzzer indication through LCD, and can be easily and clearly operated through the friendly interaction interface.

The devices are mainly applied in the home and building control system, wall-mounted installation, which can be mounted on a conventional 80 or 86 junction boxes. These products are not only suitable for Chinese-Standard and European-Standard, but also for American-Standard. Details for installation and removal instruction refer to chapter 6.

This manual provides specific technical information about KNX Touch&Control series product for users, as well as assembly and programming details, and explains how to use the devices by the application examples.

Ekinex® KNX Touch&Control series products are powered from KNX bus, and need a 24-30V DC auxiliary supply voltage. The physical address assignment and the parameters configuration can be done via the engineering design tool ETS with .knxprod files (ETS5.7 version or higher is supported).

The functions of KNX Smart Touch series product are summarized as followed:

- **4 inch colour IPS, 480x480 resolution, capacitive touch screen (for EK-EI2-TP-4-...)**
- **5 inch colour IPS, 480x854 resolution, capacitive touch screen (for EK-EI2-TP-5-...)**
- **Support vertical or horizontal display via ETS (for EK-EI2-TP-5-...)**
- **With switching, dimming, curtains control, scene, value send and switch indicator**
- **Room temperature control**
- **Air conditioner**
- **Audio control**
- **RGB, RGBW, RGBCW control and colour temperature setting**
- **Ventilation system control and Floor heating control**
- **Display air quality detected value**
- **Display energy metering value**
- **Weekly timer function**
- **Scene group function**
- **Logic function, support AND, OR, XOR, logic gate forwarding, threshold comparator, conversion of different data types**
- **Home page navigation function**
- **Alarm function, Internal temperature sensor**
- **Human Centric Lighting (HCL) (for EK-EI2-TP-5-...)**
- **Display time, date, temperature and humidity, output day/night signal**

- Proximity sensor, adjustment of screen brightness, colourful strip, vibration feedback when touch
- Password function, screen-saver function (clock, album or disable) and panel lock function
- Available colors and codes: black (EK-EI2-TP-4. EK-EI2-TP-5), white with aluminum bar (EK-EI2-TP-4-W, EK-EI2-TP-5-W)

3. Product versions

Code	Characteristics
EK-EI2-TP-4	Black plastic finish, 4 inch display
EK-EI2-TP-4-W	White plastic finish and aluminum bar, 4 inch display
EK-EI2-TP-5	Black plastic finish, 5 inch display
EK-EI2-TP-5-W	White plastic finish and aluminum bar, 5 inch display

4. Technical Data

Power Supply	Bus voltage	21-30V DC, via KNX bus
	Bus current	<4.5mA/24V DC, <4mA/30V DC (EK-EI2-TP-4-...) 6mA/24V DC, 5mA/30V DC (EK-EI2-TP-5-...)
	Bus consumption	<120mW (EK-EI2-TP-4-...) <150mW (EK-EI2-TP-5-...)
Auxiliary supply	Voltage	24-30V DC
	Current	<86mA/24V DC, <71mA/30V DC (EK-EI2-TP-4-...) <125mA/24V DC, <100mA/30V DC (EK-EI2-TP-5-...)
	Consumption	<2.2W (EK-EI2-TP-4-...) <3.0W (EK-EI2-TP-5-...)
Connections	KNX	Bus connection terminal
	Auxiliary supply	KNX auxiliary connection terminal
Temperature	Operation	–5 °C ... + 45 °C
	Storage	–25 °C ... + 55 °C
	Transport	– 25 °C ... + 70 °C
Environment	Humidity	<93%, except for dewing
Proximity sensor	Approximately 30cm	
	Note: This distance is obtained based on human detection, not an obstruction.	
Installation	Wall-mounted installation, install the metal plate onto the 80 or 86 junction box firstly, and then install the device into metal plate.	
Size	86 x 101.3 x 10.5mm (EK-EI2-TP-4-...)	
	86 x 148.8 x 11.5mm (EK-EI2-TP-5-...)	
	(this size is the thickness of the front panel, overall thickness is 32.2mm for EK-EI2-TP-4-... and 32.5mm for EK-EI2-TP-5-....	
Weight	200 g (EK-EI2-TP-4-...)	
	300 g (EK-EI2-TP-5-...)	

5. Dimension and Structural Diagram

5.1 Dimension Diagram for EK-EI2-TP-4-...

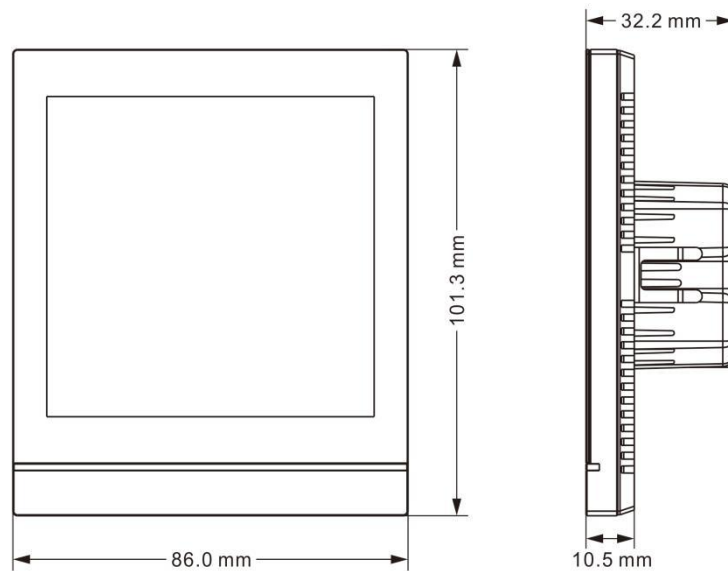


Figure 5-1 - Panel dimension of EK-EI2-TP-4-...

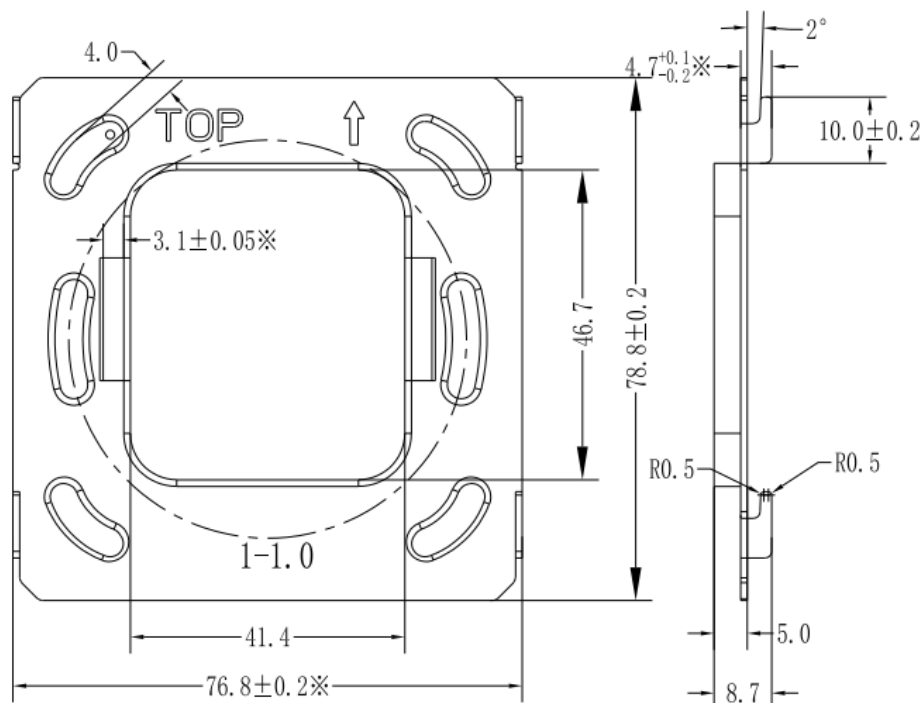


Figure 5-2 - Metal plate dimension of EK-EI2-TP-4-...

5.2 Dimension Diagram for EK-EI2-TP-5-...

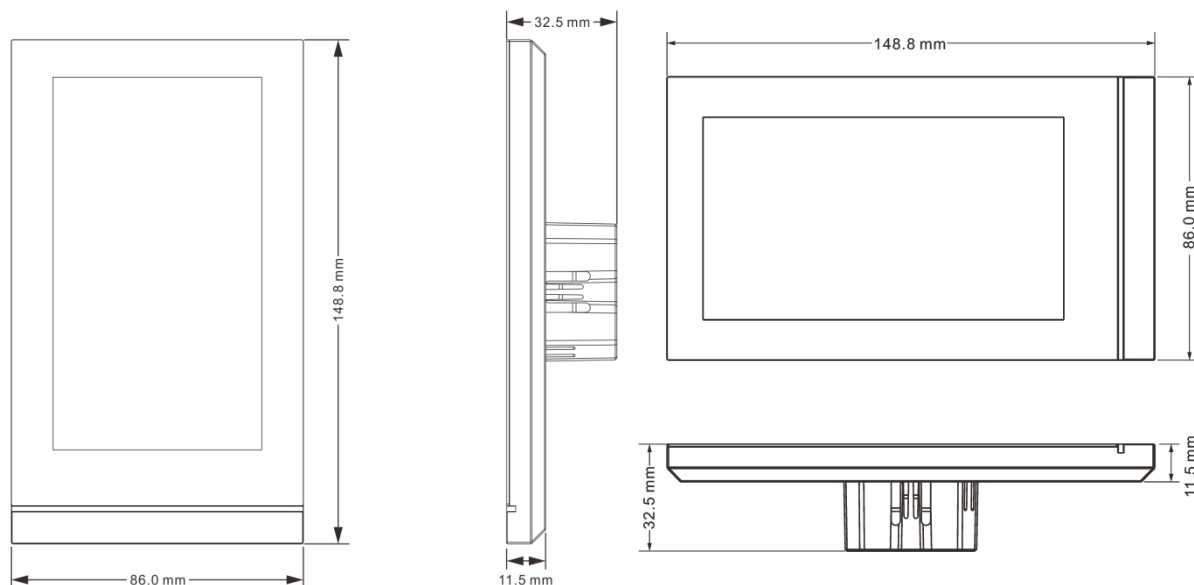


Figure 5-3 - Panel dimension of EK-EI2-TP-5-...

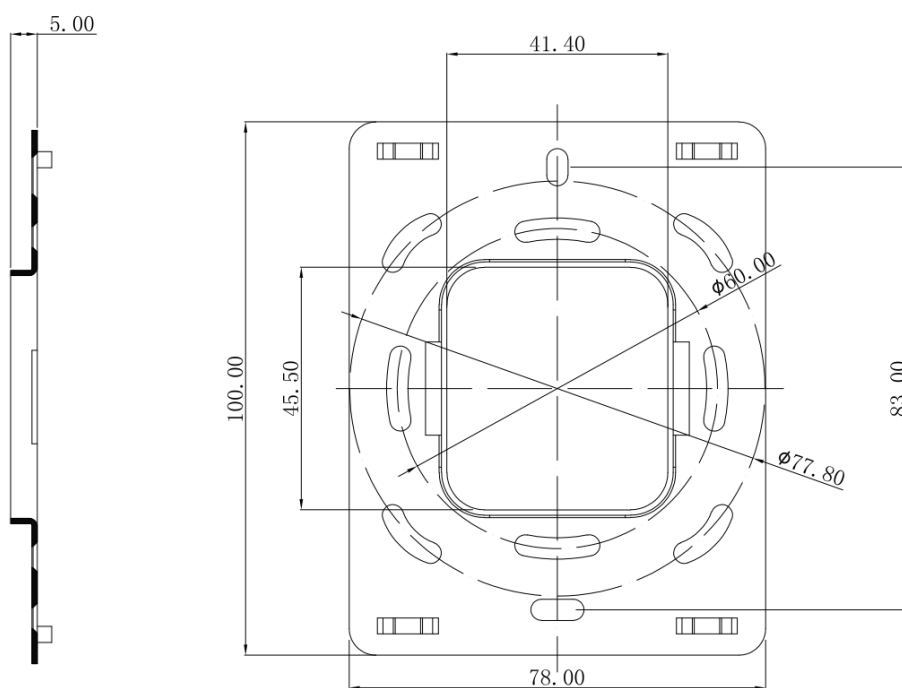


Figure 5-4 - Metal plate dimension of EK-EI2-TP-5-...

5.3 Structural Diagram for EK-EI2-TP-4-...

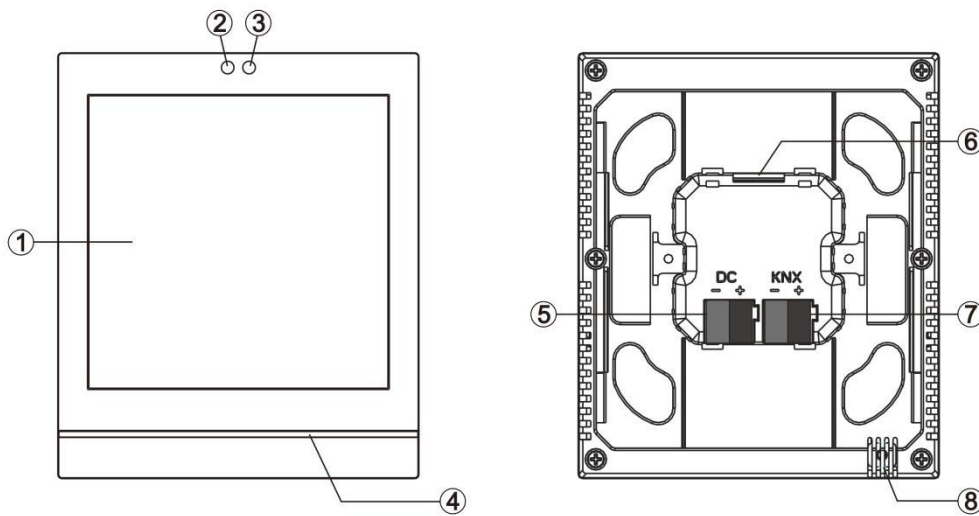


Figure 5-5 - Structural diagram of EK-EI2-TP-4-...

- ① Touch and display area
- ②③ Proximity sensor
- ④ Colorful strip
- ⑤ Auxiliary supply connection terminal
- ⑥ SD card slot
- ⑦ KNX bus connection terminal
- ⑧ Internal temperature sensor

5.4 Structural Diagram for EK-EI2-TP-5-...

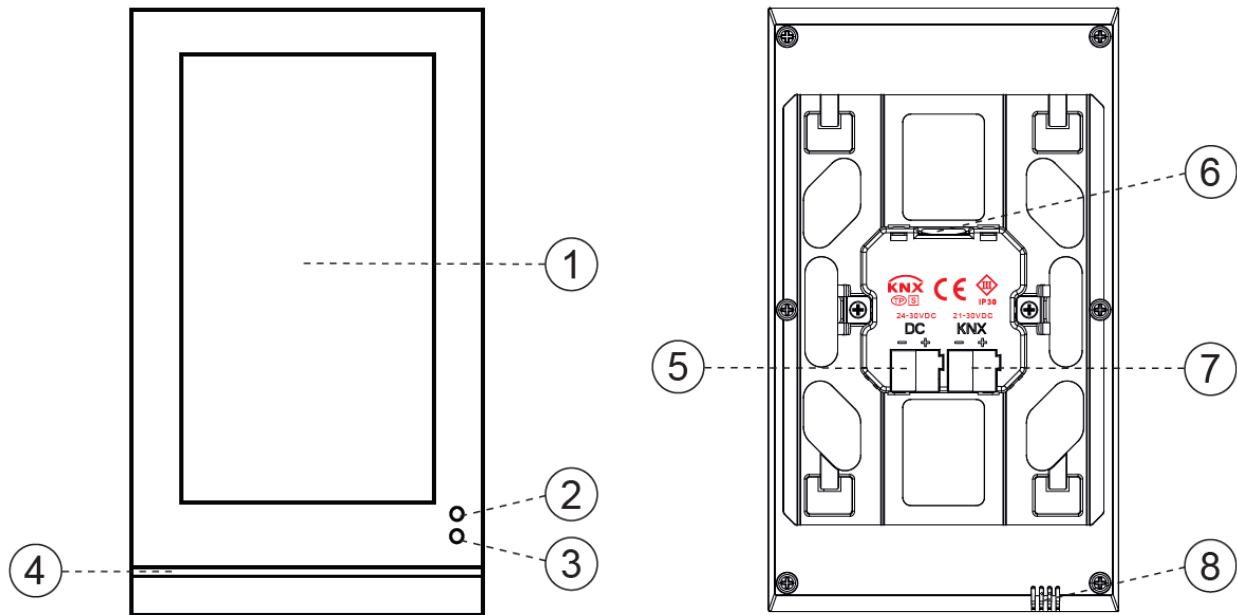


Figure 5-6 - Structural diagram of EK-EI2-TP-5-...

- ① Touch and display area
- ②③ Proximity sensor
- ④ Colorful strip
- ⑤ Auxiliary supply connection terminal
- ⑥ SD card slot
- ⑦ KNX bus connection terminal
- ⑧ Internal temperature sensor

Note: The programming of the physical address needs to be entered into the setting interface of the screen. Click the icon on the screen to enter the setting interface, then click “General para.” to enter the general parameter setting interface. Here you can set “KNX programming” item, and turn the programming mode on or off via the switch button on the right. When the programming mode is turned on, the Colorful strip lights red. After exiting the programming mode, the Colorful strip returns to the indication that is configured via parameters.

6. Installation and disassembly instructions

6.1 Instructions for EK-EI2-TP-4-...

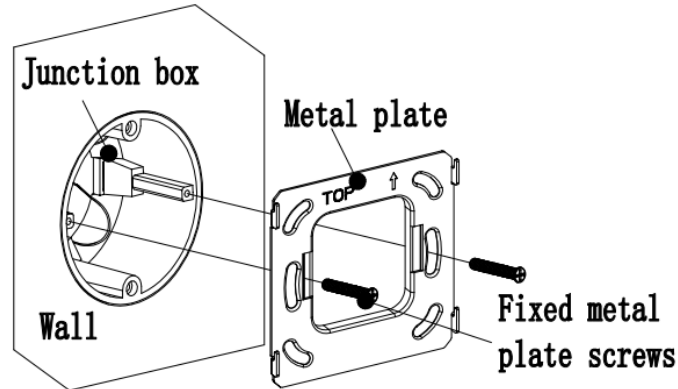


Figure 6-1

1) Install metal plate to the junction box on the wall with mounting screws.

Installation specification:

- It is suggested that the wall box should be parallel with the wall horizon, shown in Figure 6-1;
- The upper direction is defined where marks with arrow and “TOP” description on the metal plate;
- Screwdriver should not drive too strong when installed, otherwise it will result in the deformation of the metal plate. The recommended strength is 0.6 ~ 0.8N.M (6 ~ 8Kgf.cm).
- Fixed metal plate screws use M4 special screws supplied with the packaging.

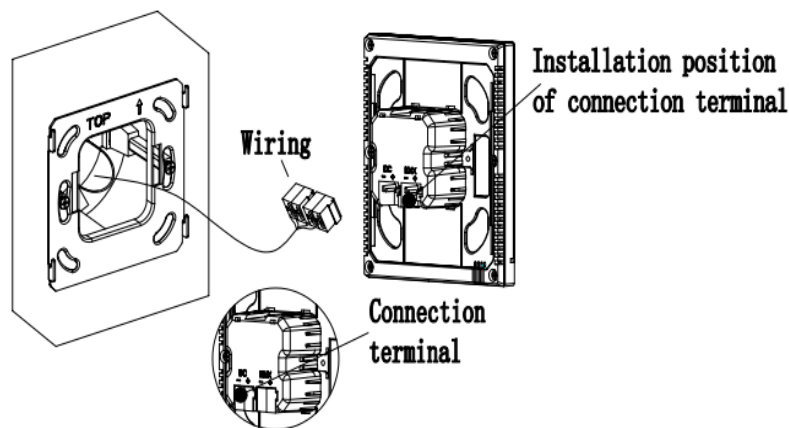


Figure 6-2

2) Remove the connection terminal on the device and connect it correctly according to the wiring instructions. After wiring, install the terminal to the corresponding position, then the wiring installation is finished, as shown in Figure 6-2.

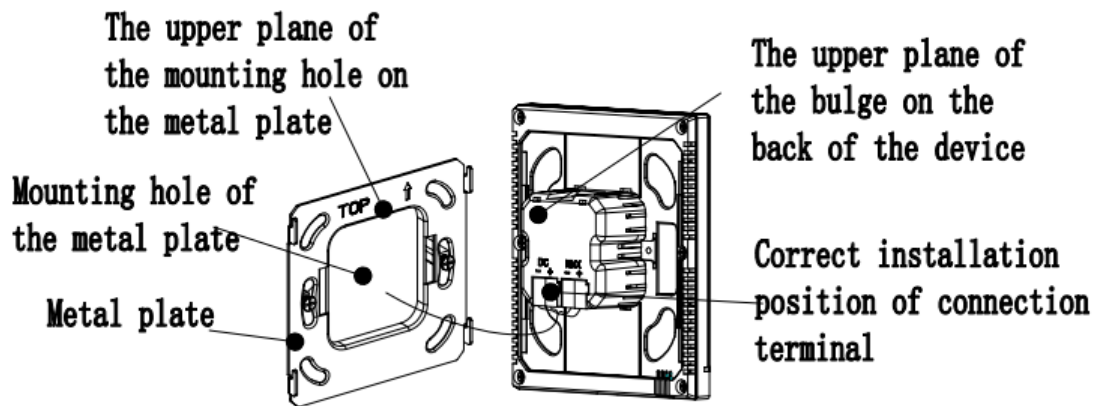


Figure 6-3

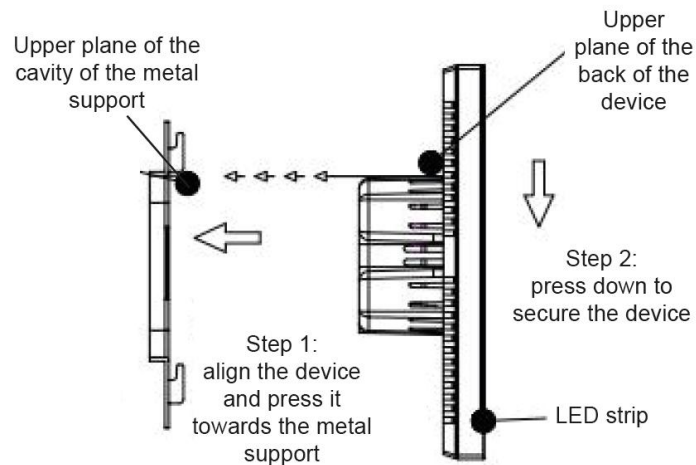


Figure 6-4

3) After connection of the device is complete:

- (1) Action 1: Align the back of the device to the mounting hole position of the metal plate, requiring the device to be parallel to the wall or the metal plate.
- (2) Action 2: The upper plane of the bulge on the back of the device is aligned to the upper plane of the hole position of the metal plate, and attention should be paid to the shrapnel installation hole of the metal plate. See Figure 6-3 and Figure 6-4.
- (3) Action 3: After finishing action 1 and action 2, pull the device down (Figure 6-4), then the installation is finished.

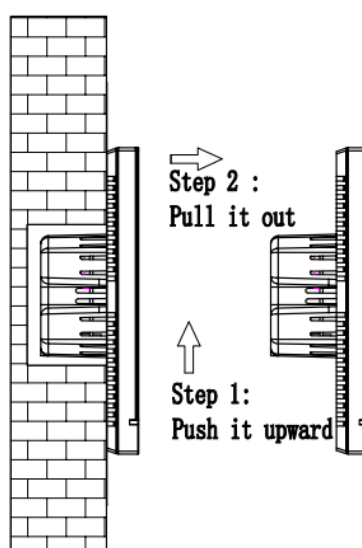


Figure 6-5

4) After finishing the installation, if disassembly is required, please perform this step:

Push the device upward, then pull it out toward the horizontal direction when hear a buckle sound or when the device.

6.2 Instructions for EK-EI2-TP-5-...vertical installation and disassembly

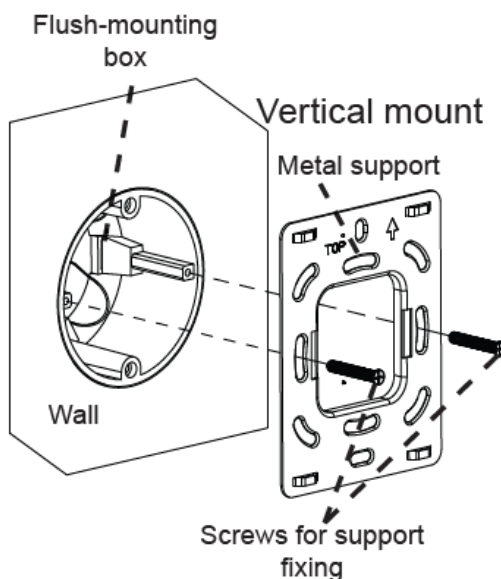


Figure 6-6

1) Install metal plate to the junction box on the wall with mounting screws.

Installation specification:

- It is suggested that the wall box should be parallel with the wall horizon, shown as in Figure 6-6;
- The upper direction is defined where marks with arrow and “TOP” description on the metal plate;
- Screwdriver should not drive too strong when installed, otherwise it will result in the deformation of the metal plate. The recommended strength is 0.6 ~ 0.8N.M (6 ~ 8Kgf.cm);
- Fixed metal plate screws use M4 special screws supplied with the packaging.

2) Remove the connection terminal on the device and connect it correctly according to the wiring instructions. After wiring, install the terminal to the corresponding position, then the wiring installation is finished, as shown in Figure 6-7.

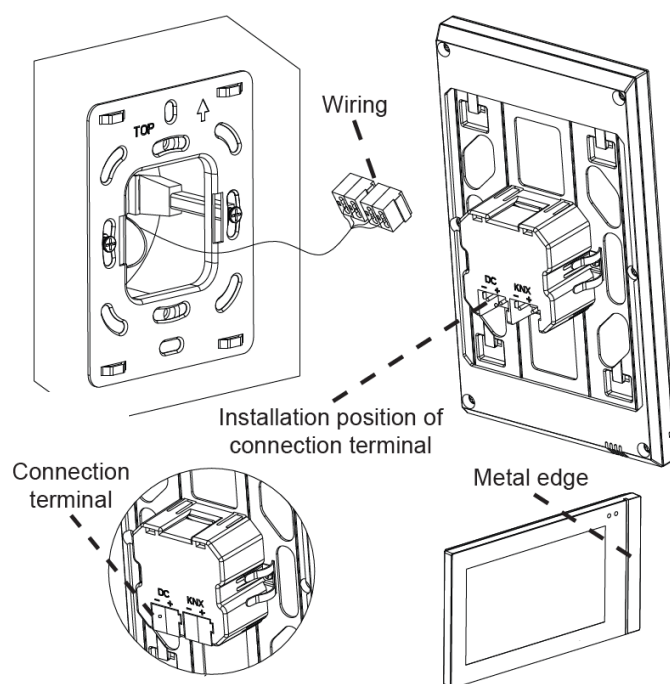


Figure 6-7

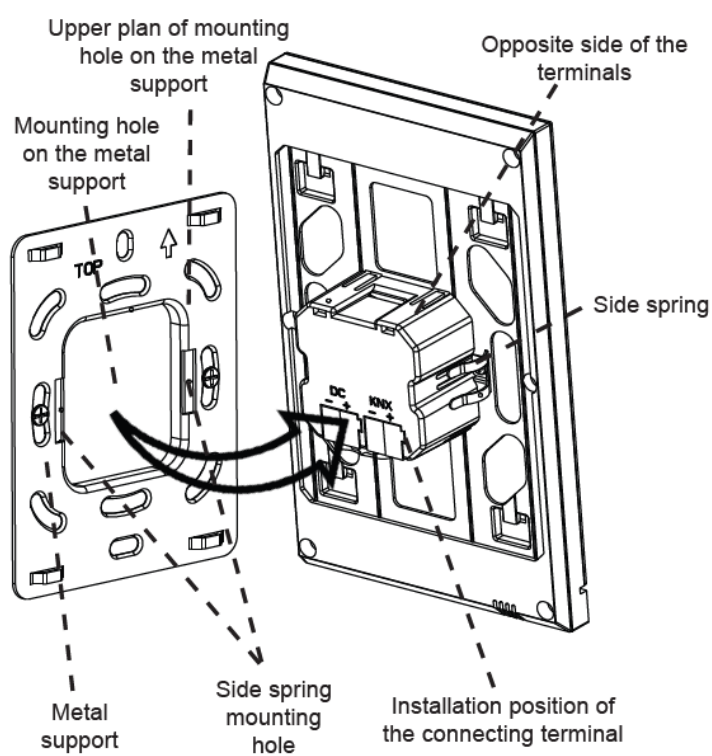


Figure 6-8

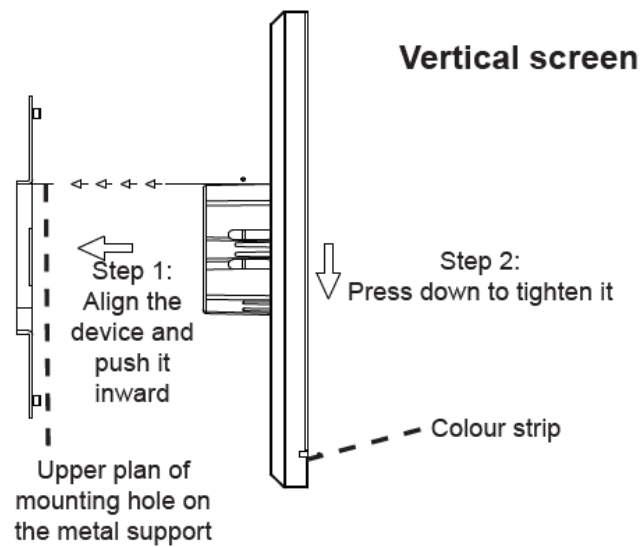


Figure 6-9

3) After connection of the device is complete:

- (1) Action 1: Align the back of the device to the mounting hole position of the metal plate, requiring the device to be parallel to the wall or the metal plate.
- (2) Action 2: The upper plane of the bulge on the back of the device is aligned to the upper plane of the hole position of the metal plate, and attention should be paid to the shrapnel installation hole of the metal plate. See Figure 6-8 and Figure 6-9.
- (3) Action 3: After finishing action 1 and action 2, press the device down (Figure 6-9) and tighten it, then the installation is finished.

4) After finishing the installation, if disassembly is required, please perform this step:

Push the device upward, then pull it out toward the horizontal direction when hear a buckle sound or when the device can no longer be moved. Then the disassembly is finished.

The disassembly of SD card as shown in Figure 6-10.

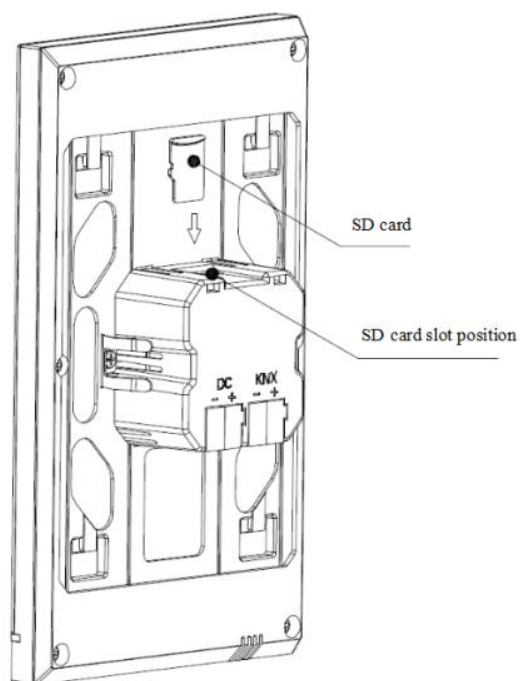


Figure 6-10

6.3 Instructions for EK-EI2-TP-5-...horizontal installation and disassembly

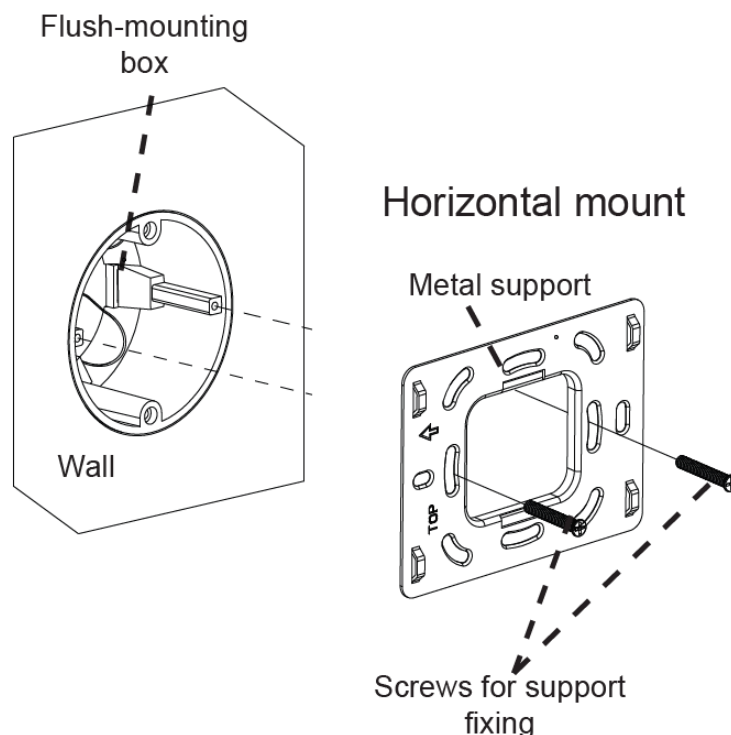


Figure 6-11

1) Install metal plate to the wall box on the wall with mounting screws.

Installation specification:

- It is suggested that the wall box box should be parallel with the wall horizon, shown as in Figure 6-11;
- The reference direction is defined where marks with arrow and "TOP" description on the metal plate is treated as the left side;
- Screwdriver should not drive too strong when installed, otherwise it will result in the deformation of the metal plate. The recommended strength is 0.6 ~ 0.8N.M (6 ~ 8Kgf.cm);
- Fixed metal plate screws use M4 special screws supplied with the packaging.

2) Remove the connection terminal on the device and connect it correctly according to the wiring instructions. After wiring, install the terminal to the corresponding position, then the wiring installation is finished, as shown in Figure 6-12.

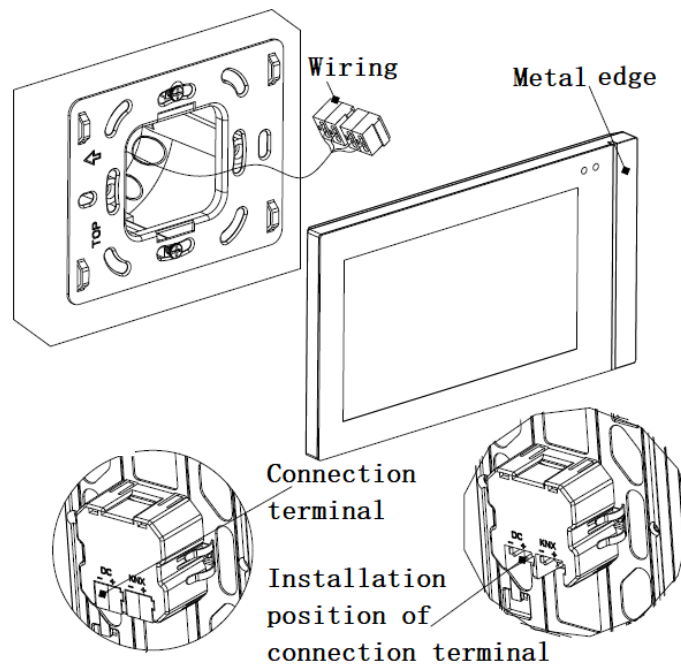


Figure 6-12

Note that the metal edge is on the right side of the user when the panel is installed.

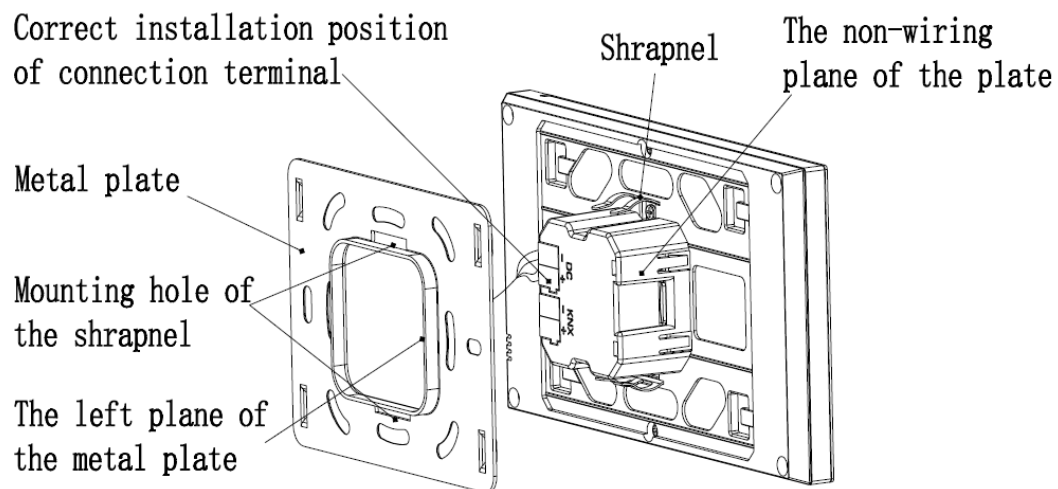


Figure 6-13

3) After connection of the device is complete:

- (1) Action 1: Align the back of the device to the mounting hole position of the metal plate, requiring the device to be parallel to the wall or the metal plate.
- (2) Action 2: The left plane of the bulge on the back of the device is aligned to the left plane of the metal plate (Top side), and attention should be paid to the shrapnel installation hole of the metal plate. See Figure 6-13 and Figure 6-14.

(3) Action 3: After finishing action 1 and action 2, press the device down and tighten it (as in Figure 6-14), then the installation is finished.

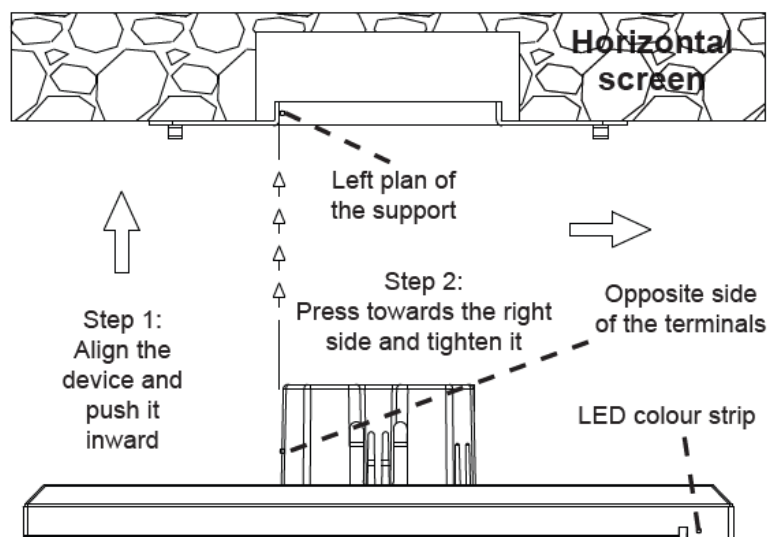


Figure 6-14

4) After finishing the installation, if disassembly is required, please perform this step:

Push the device towards the left side of the user, then pull it out to the front direction of people when hear a buckle sound or when the device can no longer be moved (see Figure 6-15), then the disassembly is finished.

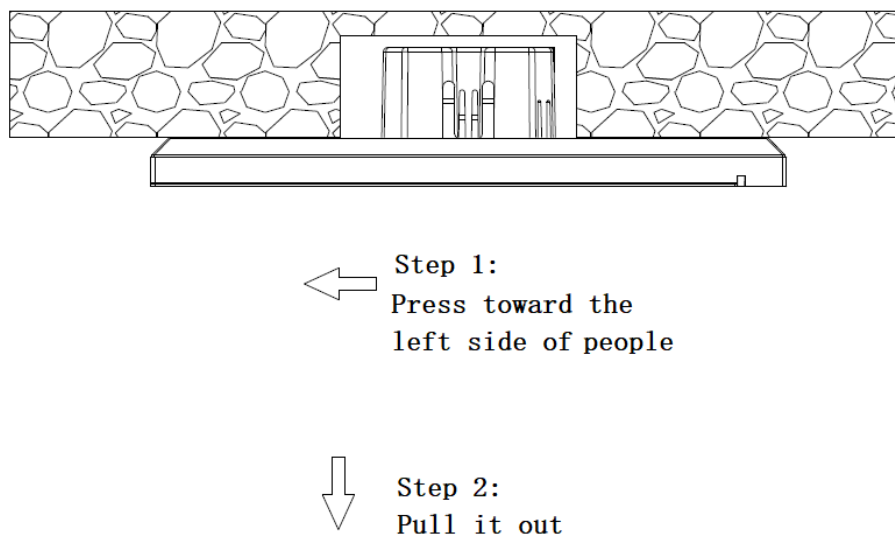


Figure 6-15

7. Project design and programming

Applications	Maximum of communication objects	Maximum number of group addresses	Maximum number of associations
EK-EI2-TP-4-...	937	2000	2000
EK-EI2-TP-5-...	948	2000	2000

General function

General function Tab includes the system interface language selection, operation tones, panel lock, screen saver, screen backlight brightness adjustment, colourful strip indication setting, proximity sensor setting, summer time setting, date/time display, alarm setting, etc.

Besides, user can configure screen background dark or light, the UI style of multifunction page, and to send the status of day/night mode.

Homepage Navigation Function

On the homepage, user can configure function-page navigation buttons to quickly jump to the function page, and can also configure icon in multifunction page navigation to quickly perform one of the functions.

Lighting Control

It is mainly used for switching lighting equipment or dimming lighting equipment. Dimming mode can be relative dimming, brightness dimming, relative+brightness dimming or brightness+colour temperature dimming. And the colour temperature dimming is optional to normal control or directly control.

Curtain and blind control

To control open/close curtain, roller blind and venetian blind. Support to adjust the position and slat.

Value sender function

Values of different data types can be sent.

Switch indicator

To indicate the switch status of lighting device or another device.

Scene control

Short operation for the scene recall, long operation for the scene storage.

Room temperature control function

RTC is mainly used to control the room temperature, automatically and optimally control the heating and cooling according to the use of the room or the needs of the occupants.

Supports manually switching of heating/cooling control, support options for three-level fan speed and auto fan speed, four operation modes: comfort, standby, economy and protection mode.

The setting temperature supports absolute and relative settings, as well as adjustable temperature range settings. Supports 2-point and PI control.

Air conditioner control

Air conditioner control is suitable for VRV/VRF system, needs to be controlled with the KNX to VRV/VRF air-conditioner gateway, support to the control function, including power on/off, setpoint temperature, mode, fan speed, vanes swing, timer, etc.

Audio control

It is used to control background music playing, for example, power on/off, play/pause, previous song/next song, volume increase/decrease, mute, play modes, track name, artist name, album name, and so on.

RGB dimming and colour temperature

It is mainly used for RGB, RGBW and RGBCW LED dimming in absolute dimming way. RGBCW supports RGB lighting, colour temperature and brightness adjustment. And the colour temperature dimming is optional to normal control or directly control.

Air quality detected value display

Temperature, humidity, PM2.5, PM10, VOC, CO2, AQI, brightness, wind speed and rain status displays can be set and these values are received from external sensor.

Up to 4 items can be set in a function page.

Floor heating control

Supporting 2-point control and PI control to automatically switch floor heating according to temperature difference. In addition, it supports to the scene and timer functions configuration and the setting temperature range adjustment.

Ventilation system control

Supporting 3-level fan speed adjustment, opening/closing of heat recovery, filter life counter, filter overtime alarm and filter reset.

Auto control according to the concentration of PM2.5 or CO2, in addition to setting scene function.

Energy metering value display

Support current, voltage, power and energy (electricity energy) display configuration, these values are received from other actuators or metering gateway.

Human Centric Lighting (HCL)

Sets up a lighting environment that makes people feel comfortable, adjust brightness and colour temperature automatically according to the setting time.

This function is only suitable for EK-EI2-TP-5-...

Weekly timer function

It supports the timed sending of various types of values. The EK-EI2-TP-5-... device provides up to 16 timing controls, while EK-EI2-TP-4-... device support 8 timing controls only. When enable time function, weekly timer of the setting interface is operational. In this interface, user can enable/disable weekly timer and holiday function setting, time function is automatically disabled during holiday. In addition, weekly timer can be disabled through the bus.

Scene group function

By calling the scene number, up to eight output telegrams can be triggered. Each output has three different data type options. There are 8 sets of scene functions available for setting.

Logic function

Up to support 8 channels of logic, each channel up to support 8 inputs and 1 logic result.

Logic function support functions, including AND, OR, XOR, Gate forwarding, Threshold comparator, Format convert, Delay function and Staircase lighting.

8. Parameter setting description in the ETS

8.1 Parameter window “General”

8.1.1 Parameter window “General setting”

Parameter window “General setting” shown as Figure 8-1, it is mainly for the general setting of the device, such as summer time setting, password setting, colourful strip indication setting, proximity setting, screen saver, panel lock and background, etc.

General	Interface Language	English
General setting Coordinates location setting Summer time setting Colourful strip setting Proximity setting Password setting Alarm setting Advanced setting + Home page + Function page Internal temperature measure... + Weekly timer function + Logic function + Scene Group function		
Note:The codepage option in the property of project must select the Unicode(UTF-8)		
Send cycle of "In operation"telegram [1..240,0=inactive]	0	Secondi
Temperature display units	☒ Celsius(°C) ☐ Fahrenheit(°F)	
Screen brightness can be changed via bus	☒	
Date and Time can be changed via bus	☒	
Date display format	☒ MM-dd ☐ dd-MM	
Send day/night status	No	
Colourful strip function	☒	
Proximity sensor response function	☒	
Password function	☒	
Alarm function	☒	
UI theme is	☒ Dark style ☐ Light style	
UI style for Multifunction page	☒ Grid view ☐ List view	
Status indication	☒ Icon ☐ Grid block	
Screen saver	Clock	
Delay time for screen saver[5...255]	10	Secondi
Delay time for turn off backlight[0...255]	30	Seconds

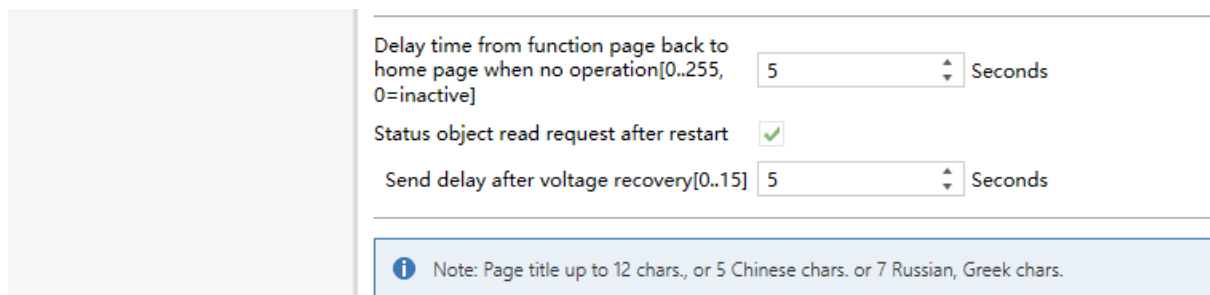


Figure 8-1 - "General setting" parameter window (2)

Parameter "Display mode"

This parameter is for setting the display mode of EK-EI2-TP-5-... model, according to the installation direction of the device. Options:

Vertical

Horizontal

While the EK-EI2-TP-4-... model has no vertical or horizontal display modes.

Parameter "Interface Language"

This parameter is for setting the interface language of the touch panel, Options:

Chinese(Simplified)	Polish
Chinese(Traditional)	Russian
English	Turkish
German	Italian
French	Greek
Spanish	Other
Japanese	

Parameter "Language name"

This parameter is visible when interface language is selected "Other", used for input language name. The device will search for the corresponding language in the library according to the name and display it. When no corresponding language is searched, there will be displayed English by default.

i Note: Page title up to 12 chars., or 5 Chinese chars. or 7 Russian, Greek chars.

Note: When select "Other" language, it is necessary to confirm with the manufacturer whether the language and the corresponding name is supported.

Note: The codepage option in the property of project must select the Unicode(UTF-8)

UTF-8 setting as shown as follows:

The screenshot shows the Ekinex software interface. On the left, there is a 'Projects' sidebar with a list of projects. The main area displays the details for the project 'EK-EI2-TP-4'. The 'Details' tab is active, showing fields for Name, Project Number, Contract Number, Password, BCU Key, and Codepage. The 'Codepage' dropdown menu is highlighted with a red box, and 'Unicode (UTF-8)' is selected.

Parameter “Send cycle of “In operation”telegram [1...240, 0 = inactive]s”

This parameter is for setting the time interval when cyclically send telegrams through the bus to indicate this device in normal operation. When set to “0”, the object “In operation” will not send a telegram. If the setting is not “0”, the object “In operation” will send a telegram according to the setting period time with logic “1” to the bus. Options: **0...240s, 0= inactive.**

In order to reduce the bus load as much as possible, the maximum time interval should be selected according to actual application requirement.

Parameter “Temperature display units”

This parameter is for setting temperature display units. Options:

Celsius (°C)

Fahrenheit (°F)

Parameter “Screen brightness can be changed via bus”

This parameter is for setting whether to adjust screen brightness via bus. If enabled, object “Screen backlight brightness” is visible which is used to change screen brightness.

Parameter “Date and Time can be changed via bus”

This parameter is for setting whether the display of date/time on the interface can be modified by the bus.

If enabled, the object “Date” and the object “Time” are visible, date and time can be modified through the two objects respectively.

Note: The accuracy of RTC real-time clock inside the equipment is ± 10 ppm.

Parameter “Date display format”

This parameter is for setting date display style of screen. Options:

MM: month; dd: day.

Parameter “Send day/night status”

This parameter is for the definition of the day/night status. When status changes, status telegram will be sent through object "Day/Night". Options:

No

Depend to certain time

Depend to sunrise&sunset

No: do not send and objects is invisible.

Depend to certain time: switch the day/night status based on the specific time. Such as switch 18:30 P.M. to the night status, 6:30 A.M. to the day status.

Depend to sunrise&sunset: switch the day/night status based on the sunrise and sunset. The coordinate position of the reference point of sunrise and sunset, such as Beijing, China, needs to be defined, with the center located at east longitude 160°20' and north latitude 39°56'.

When "Depend to certain time" is selected, the following 4 parameters are visible, for setting the time to switch to the night or to the day.

---Parameter "Time for switch to night at: Hours[0..23]"

---Parameter "Time for switch to night at: Minutes[0..59]"

These two parameters are for setting the time point to switch to the night status, accurate to minutes, such as 18h: 0min.

---Parameter "Time for switch to day at: Hours[0..23]"

---Parameter "Time for switch to day at: Minutes[0..59]"

These two parameters are for setting the time point to switch to the day status, accurate to minutes, such as 18h: 0min.

When "Depend to sunrise&sunset" is selected, the following parameters are visible, for setting the time to switch to the night or to the day according to sunrise/sunset.

Time calibration

---Parameter "Switching time move to night[-128..127]min"

This parameter is for setting the delay time to switch to the night status after arrival to the time of sunset. Options: -128...127

For example, if setting -10min, it will switch to night status 10min earlier before the sunset; if setting 10min, it will switch to night status 10min later after the sunset.

---Parameter "Switching time move to day[-128..127]min"

This parameter is for setting the delay time to switch to the day status after arrival to the time of sunrise. Options: -128...127

For example, if setting -10min, it will switch to day status 10min earlier before the sunrise; if setting 10min, it will switch to day status 10min later after the sunrise.

Note: if summer time is set, then sunrise and sunset time will automatically adjust according to time interval of summer time. Details refer to section 8.1.4.

Parameter "Colourful strip function"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable the indication function of colorful strip. If enabled, parameter setting interface as shown in section

Parameter "Proximity sensor response function"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable proximity sensor response function. If enabled, parameter setting interface as shown as Fig.5.1.6.

Parameter "Password function "

This parameter is for setting whether to enable password function, that is, when entering screen saver or screen off, whether to input password when re-enter screen operation. If enabled, parameter setting interface as shown as Fig.5.1.7, up to support 3 passwords.

Parameter "Alarm function"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable alarm function. If enabled, parameter setting interface as shown as Fig.5.1.8.

Parameter "UI theme is"

This parameter is for setting the UI theme displayed in screen. Options:

Dark style

Light style

You can change the theme in **Setting | General para.** on the screen. The detail please refer to the UI description.

Parameter "UI style for Multifunction page"

Setting the UI style of the multifunction page (Multifunction(Lighting/Blind/Scene/Value send)). Options:

Grid view

List view

Display effect corresponding to the options please refer to the UI description.

---Parameter "Status indication"

This parameter is visible when option "Grid view" is selected in the previous parameter, for setting the indication effect of control status Options:

Icon

Grid block

Icon: indicating control status through the on/off status of the icons in the block. For example, the icon on indicates the lamp to turn on and the icon off indicates the lamp to turn off.

Grid block: indicating control status through the on/off status of the grid block. For example, the block on indicates the lamp to turn on and the block off indicates the lamp to turn off.

Specific effects please refer to the UI description.

Parameter "Screen saver"

Setting whether to enable screen saver. Options:

Disable

Clock

Digital clock with air quality

Album(3 pictures)

Album(1 picture)

Disable: the screen saver function is disabled.

Clock: screen will display clock when the panel enters to screen saver mode.

Digital clock with air quality: screen will display digital clock with air quality when the panel enters to screen saver mode.

Album(3 pictures /1 picture): screen will display 1 picture or 3 pictures of the program. When 3 pictures, switching in every 5s; when 1 picture, fix one to displayed.

Tip: When album is selected, screen-saver picture of the program can be replaced through TF card.

Parameter "Delay time for screen saver [5..255]s"

This parameter is for setting the delay time to enter the screen saver, start counting from the last operation of screen. Options: **5...255**

Parameter "Delay time for turn off backlight[0..255]s"

This parameter is for setting the delay time to turn off screen backlight, start counting when enter screen saver. If screen saver is disable, it will starting counting from the last operation of the screen.

When "Album(3 pictures)" or "Clock" is selected, options: **0..255**

When "Disable", "Album(1 pictures)" or "Digital clock with air quality" is selected, options: **5..255**

When set to 0, screen keeps on, but you can turn on/off screen display via the object "Screen backlight on/off", and the following note is displayed:

 Note: It is only recommend that this option is used for demonstration purpose, screen may be damaged when it is on continuously for long time

Parameter "Delay time from function page back to home page when no operation[0..255,0=inactive] s"

This parameter is for setting the delay time from function page back to home page when no operation on the device. Options: **0...255**

When setting to 0, it will not return to the home page automatically.

Parameter "Status object read request after restart"

Setting whether to send status read request telegram when the device starts up.

This parameter is suitable for the switch status feedback, dimming status feedback, curtain position feedback, air quality display, external temperature detection and energy metering display, etc.

After being enabled, when the device is started up or powered on again, it will send telegram to the bus to read the switch status or dimming brightness value.

After being enabled, when the device is started up or powered on again, it will send telegram to the bus to read curtain position status.

After being enabled, when the device is started up or powered on again, it will send telegram to the bus to read the value of temperature, humidity, CO2, PM2.5 etc. detected by the sensor.

After being enabled, when the device is started up or powered on again, it will send telegram to the bus to read the value of current, voltage, power, energy, etc. detected by the operator.

—Parameter “Send delay after voltage recovery [0..15]s”

This parameter is visible when the previous parameter is enabled. Setting the delay time to send status read request telegram after voltage recovery. Options: **0...15**

The delay time is not considered for downloading, send read request telegram when initialization completed (if enabled to send).

When during the delay time, send function control telegrams immediately if the screen is operated, and cancel the corresponding status request telegrams. If received the bus data during the delay time, also cancel the corresponding status request telegrams.

Start the delay time when voltage recovery, send buffer data for status requests when arrival to the delay time. Under normal operation, if only the bus is power down, send status request telegrams immediately when bus recovery (Since the KNX bus and the device operating power supply belong to different power supplies).

 Note: Page title up to 12 chars., or 5 Chinese chars. or 7 Russian, Greek chars.

8.1.2 Parameter window “Coordinates location setting”

This parameter window is visible when the definition of the day/night status is selected “Depend to sunrise&sunset”, for setting the coordinate position of the reference point of sunrise and sunset.

--- KNX Smart Touch V50s > General > Coordinates location setting

General	Latitude longitude location setting	Beijing, China
General setting	Latitude	☒ North ☐ South
Coordinates location setting	Latitude in degrees[0..90]	39
Screensaver display setting	Latitude in minutes[0..59]	56
Summer time setting	Longitude	☒ East ☐ West
Colourful strip setting	Longitude in degrees[0..180]	116
Proximity setting	Longitude in minutes[0..59]	20
Password setting	Time difference from Universal Time [UTC + ...]	(UTC +08:00) Singapore, Beijing, Hong Kong, Taipei

Figure 8-2 - "Coordinates location setting" parameter window

Parameter "Latitude longitude location setting"

Setting the reference point of sunrise and sunset, such as "Beijing, China".

Parameter "Latitude"

Setting whether the reference point of sunrise and sunset is located at south latitude or north latitude. Options:

South

North

---Parameter "Latitude in degrees[0°..90°]"

---Parameter "Latitude in minutes[0'..59']"

These two parameters are for setting latitude, such as Beijing located at north latitude 39°56'.

Parameter "Longitude"

Setting whether the base point of sunrise and sunset is located at east longitude or west longitude. Options:

East

West

---Parameter "Longitude in degrees[0°..180°]"

---Parameter "Longitude in minutes[0'..59']"

These two parameters are for setting longitude, such as Beijing located at east longitude 116°20'.

Parameter "Time difference from Universal Time[UTC+...]"

This parameter is for setting the time difference from Universal Time. Options:

(UTC -12: 00) International Date Line West

(UTC -11: 00) Samoa

...

(UTC +11: 00) Magadan, Salomon Islands, New Caledonia

(UTC +12: 00) Auckland, Wellington, Fiji

8.1.3 Parameter window “Screensaver display setting”

This parameter window is visible when screen saver is selected “Digital clock with air quality”, for setting the screen saver display.

Figure 8-3 - “Screensaver display setting” parameter window

Parameter “Items x display function” (x=1~4)

This parameter is for setting the air quality information displayed in screen saver, up to 4 items. Options:

None	PM10
Int. Temperature	CO2
Ext. Temperature	VOC
Humidity	Brightness
PM2.5	Wind speed
PM2.5	
PM10	

Parameter “Time period for request external sensor [5..255]min”

This parameter is for setting the time period to read external sensor, send read requests by default after bus recovery or finish programming. Options: **5..255**

Parameter "Object datatype of display PM2.5/PM10"

This parameter is for setting the object datatype of display PM2.5/PM10. Options:

Value in ug/m3(DPT_7.001)

Float value in ug/m3(DPT_9.030)

Parameter "Object datatype of display CO2"

This parameter is for setting the object datatype of display CO2. Options:

Value in ppm(DPT_7.001)

Float value in ppm(DPT_9.008)

Parameter "Object datatype of display VOC"

This parameter is for setting the object datatype of display VOC. Options:

Value in ug/m3(DPT_7.001)

Float value in ug/m3(DPT_9.030)

Float value in ppm(DPT_9.008)

Parameter "Object datatype of display brightness"

This parameter is for setting the object datatype of display brightness. Options:

Brightness in lux(DPT_7.013)

Float value in lux(DPT_9.004)

Parameter "Object datatype of display wind speed"

This parameter is for setting the object datatype of display wind speed. Options:

Value in m/s(DPT_9.005)

Float value in km/h(DPT_9.028)

8.1.4 Parameter window "Summer time setting"

Parameter window "Summer time setting" as shown as Fig.5.1.4, it is mainly for setting summer time adjustment and start/end time.

Figure 8-4 - "Summer time setting" Parameter window

Parameter "Summer time adjustment"

This parameter is for setting the summer time. Options:

No

Always

Customized setting

No: disable summer time.

Always: always enable summer time.

Customized setting: for customized setting the start/end time of summer time.

When select "Customized setting", the following parameters are visible, for setting the start and end time of summer time.

—Parameter "Start/End at month"

This parameter is for setting summer time start or end at month. Options:

January

February

...

December

—Parameter "Start/End at week"

This parameter is for setting summer time start or end at week. Options:

The first week

The second week

...

The last week

—Parameter “Start/End at day”

This parameter is for setting summer time start or end at day. Options:

Monday

Tuesday

...

Sunday

—Parameter “Start/End at hour[0..23]”

—Parameter “Start/End at minute[0..59]”

These parameter are for setting summer time start or end time, accurate to minutes, such as 18h:00min.

Take American time for example, setting summer time start from 02h:00min, the second Sunday of March to 02h:00min, the first Sunday of November each year, so during this summer time, when it comes to the start time, system default time will be an hour faster, displayed time on the device will be 03h:00min; when it comes to the end time, system default time will be an hour slower, displayed time on the device will be 02h:00min.



Note: The start date and the end date cannot be the same week or the same day, otherwise the setting will be ignored and recover to default.

The start date and the end date cannot be the same. That is, if you set the same month, week, and day, it will be ignored and recovered to default. If only the month and week are set to the same will also be ignored.

8.1.5 Parameter window “Colourful strip setting”

Parameter window “Colourful strip setting” as shown in Figure 8-5, it is mainly for setting the brightness of colourful strip and colour indication.

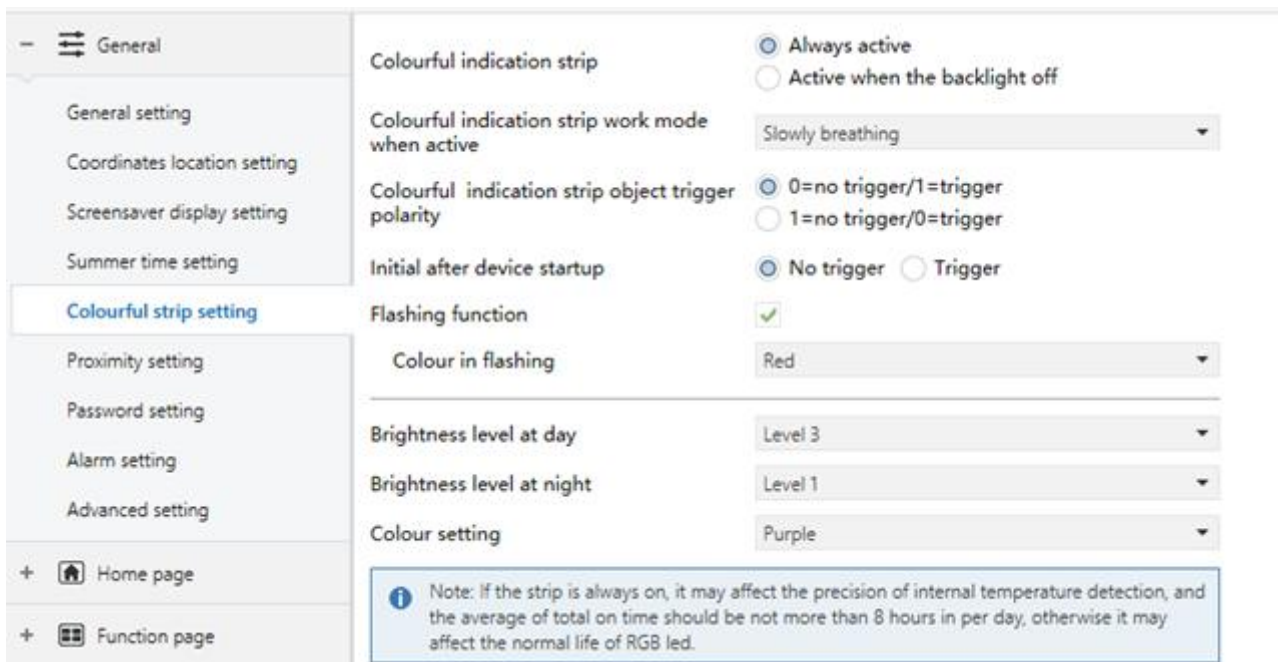


Figure 8-5 - "Colourful strip setting" parameter window

Parameter "Colourful indication strip"

This parameter is for setting the colourful strip control type. Options:

Always active

Active when the backlight is off

Always active: there is always indication of colourful strip.

Active when the backlight is off: colourful strip only shows the indication effect after the screen is off. When the screen is on, colourful strip exits the indication status.

Parameter "Colourful indication strip work mode when active"

This parameter is for setting the work mode when the colourful strip indicates. Options:

Permanent on

Slowly breathing

White dynamic display

Colour range cycle

Permanent on: the strip indication is permanent on.

Slowly breathing: the strip is 5 seconds on, 25 seconds off, to prevent the service life from being shortened due to the long-time lighting of the LED.

White dynamic display: the strip is white dynamic display, that is the inside of the strip displays white in turn from left to right, while the other LEDs display normally according to the configured colour and brightness level.

Colour range cycle: the strip displays cyclically according to the order of red/green/blue /white/yellow/cyan/purple/orange/cyan blue.

—Parameter “Interval time of dynamic display [1..5]s”

This parameter is visible when previous parameter is selected “White dynamic display”, setting the interval time for displaying white in turn. Options:1...5

—Parameter “Interval time of colour shift [3..255]s”

This parameter is visible when previous parameter is selected “Colour range cycle”, setting the interval time for display various colours, that is interval time of the colour switching to another colour. Options:1...255

Parameter “Colourful indication strip object trigger polarity”

This parameter is for setting the trigger value of the communication object indicated by colourful strip. Options:

0=no trigger/1=trigger

1=no trigger/0= trigger

0=no trigger/1=trigger: when the object “Colourful strip trigger” receives the telegram “1”, it will trigger colourful strip indication. When telegram “0” is received, colourful strip has no indication. Vice versa.

Parameter “Initial after device startup”

This parameter is for setting the initial trigger status when the device is on. Options:

No trigger

Trigger

No trigger: colourful strip is not triggered and there is no indication.

Trigger: after the device is started, colourful strip is triggered and can be indicated.

Parameter “Flashing function”

This parameter is for setting whether to enable flashing function of colourful strip.

The flashing function is usually used as an alarm indication that takes precedence over normal indications, that is, if the function is triggered, the strip will be flashing and recovered to normal indications after the flashing stop. The frequency of the strip flashing is 2.5 seconds on and 2.5 seconds off, and the colour is configured in the next parameter.

—Parameter “Colour in flashing”

This parameter is for setting the colour when the strip is flashing. Options:

Red	Cyan
Green	Purple
Blue	Orange
White	Cyan blue
Yellow	

Parameter "Brightness level at day"

This parameter is for setting the brightness level of colour strip at day. Options:

- Level 1
- Level 2
- Level 3
- Level 4
- Level 5

Level 1 is the darkest and Level 5 is the brightest

Parameter "Brightness level at night"

This parameter is for setting the brightness level of colour strip at night. Options:

- OFF
- Level 1
- Level 2
- Level 3
- Level 4
- Level 5

OFF is off, Level 1 is the darkest and Level 5 is the brightest

Parameter "Colour setting"

This parameter is for setting the indication colour of the strip. Options:

Red	Purple
Green	Orange
Blue	Cyan blue

White	Automatically adjust via seasons
Yellow	Receive a 3byte value
Cyan	

When the work mode of the colourful strip indication is selected “Colour range cycle”, this parameter is not visible.

When it is selected “White dynamic display”, no the options **White**、**Automatically adjust via seasons**、**Receive a 3byte value**

When it is selected “Automatically adjust via seasons”, parameters as follow are visible, for setting the starting and ending of the seasons, and specify the colour of the strip in each season.

—Parameter “Colour on Spring/Summer/Autumn/Winter”

This parameter specifies the strip indication colours in each season: Spring-yellow, Summer-white, Autumn-green, Winter-orange.

—Parameter “Spring/Summer/Autumn/Winter time start at: Month/Day”

Setting the starting month and day of each season, as well as the end month and day.

i Note: If the strip is always on, it may affect the precision of internal temperature detection, and the average of total on time should be not more than 8 hours in per day, otherwise it may affect the normal life of RGB led.

8.1.6 Parameter window “Proximity setting”

Parameter window “Proximity setting” as shown in Figure 8-6. It is mainly setting proximity function, which can set the telegram when proximity approaching and leaving, and the delay time for sending telegram.

Note: if no proximity approaching is detected when there is touch operation, it will be dealt with proximity approaching.

Figure 8-6 - "Proximity setting" parameter window

Parameter "Object type of output value"

This parameter is for setting the object type of output value to the bus when proximity approaching or leaving. Options:

- 1 bit [On/Off]
- 1 Byte [scene control]
- 1 Byte [0..255]
- 1 Byte [0..100%]

Parameter "Reaction for approaching/leaving"

This parameter is for setting whether to send telegram when proximity approaching or leaving. Options:

- No send
- Send a value

Send a value: the following parameters are visible.

- Parameter "Output value[On/Off]"
- Parameter "Output scene NO.[1..64]"
- Parameter "Output value[0..255]"
- Parameter "Output value[0..100%]"

These parameters are for setting the output value sending to the bus when proximity approaching or leaving, the range of value is determined by the data type.

- Parameter "Delay time for sending[0..255]"

This parameter is for setting the delay time for sending telegram. Options:0..255

Note: If telegram of proximity leaving need to be sent during the delay time of proximity approaching, then ignore the telegram of proximity approaching, telegram send once when status of proximity approaching has changed.

8.1.7 Parameter window “Password setting”

Parameter window “Password setting” as shown in Figure 8-7, it is mainly setting password function and the object type of output value sent to the bus after device is activated through password, up to set three passwords, and password 1 can also be set to access the setting page.

Figure 8-7 - “Password setting” parameter window

Parameter “Object type of output value”

This parameter is for setting the object type of output value sent to the bus after the device activated through password. Options:

1bit[On/Off]

1byte[scene control]

1byte[0..255]

1byte[0..100%]

Parameter "Password 1"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable password 1, only 4 bytes digit number is allowed.

—Parameter "Description for password 1"

This parameter is for setting the description for password 1, only 40 bytes characters are allowed.

—Parameter "Password 1 applies to"

This parameter is for setting the password 1 applies to access setting page or wake-up the screen, or both. Options:

Access setting page

Wake-up the screen

Both access setting page and wake-up the screen

Parameters as follow are visible when "Wake-up the screen" is selected, for setting to send telegrams. It cannot send the telegrams to bus when access setting page.

Parameter "Reaction for password 1"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable the trigger reaction for password 1. Options:

No action

Send a value

Send a value: when select this option, the following parameters are visible.

—Parameter "Output value[On/Off]"

—Parameter "Output scene NO.[1..64]"

—Parameter "Output value[0..255]"

—Parameter "Output value[0..100%]"

These parameter are for setting the output value sent to the bus when password triggered, the range of output value is determined by the selected data type.

—Parameter "Delay time for sending[0..255]s"

This parameter is for setting the delay time for sending. Options:**0..255**

Parameter "Password 2"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable password 2. The parameter of password 3 can only be set after password 2 is enabled.

Parameter "Password 3"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable password 3.

The configuration of password 2 and password 3 are similar as password 1, hereinafter will no longer describe. The different is the password 2 and password 3 cannot be applied to access setting page, only used for wake-up screen.

Note: up to 3 passwords can be set. If all passwords are set as the same, and send a value to the bus, then it will send the telegram of Password 1 to the bus when device is activated.

8.1.8 Parameter window “Alarm setting”

Parameter window “Alarm setting” as shown in Figure 8-8, it is mainly setting alarm function.

Figure 8-8 - “Alarm setting” parameter window

Parameter “Alarm tone time period”

This parameter is for setting the time period of alarm tone. When receive the alarm telegram, play alarm tone immediately, if currently playing and it will not be interrupted and will not be re-timed. If receive the cancel alarm telegram when playing, it will be interrupted immediately. Options:

- Disable
- 10s
- 20s
- ...
- 25min
- 30min

Disable: disable the alarm tone playing function;

Other options: the playing period of alarm tone.

Parameter “Alarm tone time automatically repeat interval time”

This parameter is visible when previous parameter is enabled. Set the interval at which alarm tone time automatically repeat, and the timing is only related to when the last play ended. Options:

- Disable
- 10s
- 20s

...

25min

30min

Disable: disable the alarm tone repeat function;

Other options: when a playing period complete, it will automatically play again after a delay of the setting time.

Parameter "When alarm active, warning message via"

When alarm activated, this parameter is for setting input type of warning message, either by displaying a fixed string entered by ETS on the screen or by receiving a 14byte string from the bus. Options:

Fixed string

14 Bytes string from bus

When it is selected "14 Bytes string from bus", display the information as follow:

 The encode data of telegram must be ISO8859 or ASCII characters

The encode data of alarm telegram is associated with interface language, when it is selected Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Russian or Greek, use UTF-8; while other languages, use ISO8859.

Parameter "Warning string(max 18char.)"

This parameter is visible when previous parameter is selected "Fixed string". Set the indicate text when alarm activated.

Parameter "Send acknowledge after confirm the alarm"

This parameter is for setting whether to send a 1bit acknowledge telegram, the action that only needs to be processed when the user clicks on the screen to acknowledge the warning message.

8.1.9 Parameter window "Advanced setting"

Parameter window "Advanced setting" as shown in Figure 8-9, it is mainly setting to enable human centric lighting function, weekly timer function, scene Group function and logic function.

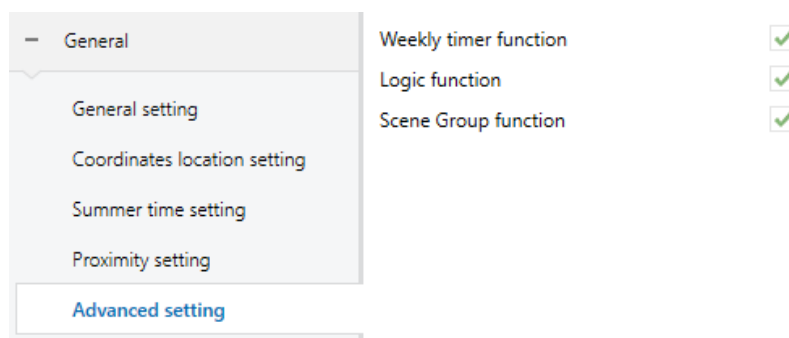


Figure 8-9 - "Advanced setting" parameter window

Parameter "Weekly timer function"

Setting page of weekly timer function is visible after this parameter enabled.

Parameter "Scene Group function"

Setting page of scene group function is visible after this parameter enabled.

Parameter "Logic function"

Setting page of logic function is visible after this parameter enabled.

8.2 Parameter window “Home page”

8.2.1 Parameter window “Home page setting”

Parameter window “Home page setting” is shown in Figure 8-10, for setting to enabled home page function, up to 3 home pages can be set. If disabled the function, display function pages directly, select a specific function page by swiping the page when there are multiple pages.

Figure 8-10- “Home page setting” parameter window

Parameter “Home page x”(x=1~3)

Home page x is visible after this parameter is enabled. Up to 5 home pages can be set.

Note: For EK-EI4-TP-4 model, it is possible to set up to 3 home pages only.

Display items setting on home page

The following is to set the temperature and humidity display for the home page, up to 2 items can be set, the first is temperature and the second is humidity or temperature

Parameter “Items 1 display function”

Items 1 display setting, to set the reference source for temperature value displayed on the screen home page. Options:

Disable

Int. temperature

Ext. temperature

Int. temperature: the temperature value measured by internal sensor, and it is sent or read to the bus by the object “Actual temperature”;

Ext. temperature: to measure the temperature value through other temperature control devices on the bus and receive the value from the object “External temperature value”; When the device does not

receive the measured value from external sensor, the temperature will be not displayed or displayed the value measured by the internal sensor.

Parameter "Items 2 display function"

Items 2 display setting, to set the external temperature or humidity value displayed on the screen home page. Options:

Disable

Ext. temperature

Ext. humidity

The items 2 only can be set to external humidity or disable when the items 1 is set as external temperature.

Parameter "When Ext. temperature sensor fault occurs, Internal sensor display"

This parameter is visible when the external temperature sensor is selected. For setting whether to enable internal sensor measurement when external sensor fault occurs.

Refer to the following when the sensor fault occurs:

If disabled, no temperature value is displayed when external sensor fault occurs; while when the fault occurs after a period of normal use, previous received measurement is displayed.

If enabled, internal sensor measurement is displayed when external sensor fault occurs. **Note: If internal sensor also fails at this time, "-20°C" or "-68°F" is displayed on the screen.**

The following two parameters are for setting the monitoring period for external temperature and humidity sensor. Only suitable for temperature and humidity display of home page on the device:

Parameter "Monitoring period for external sensor [0..255]min"

This parameter is for setting the period of device monitoring external sensor. Monitoring period will restart counting when the device receives value. Options: **0...255**

When the monitoring period arrives, if the detection value of the external sensor is not received, it will be considered as external sensor fault, or through parameter "When Ext. temperature sensor fault occurs, Internal sensor display" to enable the display of the value measured by the internal sensor.

Note: to prevent missing detection values from bus busy, it is recommended that monitoring period should be at least twice longer than the sensor's cyclic transmission period.

Parameter "Read external sensor after monitor period expire"

Setting whether to send read request telegram to external sensors after the monitoring period expires.

When disabled, do not send read request telegram.

When enabled, after the monitoring period expires, if the screen does not receive the detection value of the external sensor, a read request telegram will be sent to the external sensor.

Note: due to the large heating of LCD screen, if internal sensor is used to detect temperature, the setting time for turning off backlight is recommended to be 5 ~ 15s.

8.2.2 Parameter window “Home page x”

Parameter window “Home page x (x=1,...,5)” as shown in Figure 8-11, for setting the layout and page navigation function of the home page, up to 3 or 5 (depending on the device model) home pages can be set, and up to 6 pages or icons navigation in the Multifunction page can be set. The parameters for each navigation are the same, and can be linked to the specified function page. The following is an example of a navigation function that describes their parameter settings.

Note: 5 Home pages are available for the EK-EI2-TP-5 device, while 3 Home pages are available for the EK-EI2-TP-4 device.

The screenshot shows the 'Home page x' parameter window. On the left, there is a sidebar with a tree view containing 'General', 'Home page', 'Home page setting', 'Home page 1' (selected), 'Home page 2', 'Home page 3', 'Home page 4', 'Home page 5', 'Function page', 'Internal temperature meas...', 'Human Centric Lighting(...)', 'Weekly timer function', 'Scene Group function', and 'Logic function'. The main area displays settings for 'Home page 1'. At the top, there is a text field for 'Description for Home page function'. Below it, 'Page Layout' is set to '4'. There are four navigation functions listed, each with a checked status and a green checkmark icon. For each navigation function, the 'Associated function' is set to 'Link to Page 1', 'Link to Page 2', 'Link to Page 3', and 'Link to Page 4' respectively. The 'Page icon' for each is set to 'Multifunction'. At the bottom, there is a blue information box with a white 'i' icon and the text: '* mask that Only the Page function is set as Multifunction, the link icon is valid.'

Figure 8-11 - “Home page x” parameter window

Parameter “Description for Home page function”

Setting the interface name of the home page, maximum 15 characters, and the actual maximum display character is up to 5 Chinese characters.

Parameter “Page Layout”

Setting the page layout of home page, that is, the displayed page number in homepage. Options: **3/4/6/8**.

Up to 8 navigation function pages can be set to display in one homepage. Directly click one of the icons to quickly jump to the selected function control interface.

Note: For EK-EI4-TP-4 model, it is possible to configure only up to 6 page layouts for home page.

Parameter "Navigation function x, x=1...9"

Setting whether to enable navigation function x. When enabled, the following parameters are visible.

—Parameter "Associated function"

Setting the function page or the icons of multifunction page that the navigation function x links to. Options:

Link to Page 1

...

Link to Page 15

Link to icon in Page 1 *

...

Link to icon in Page 15 *

The previous 15 options for linking to function page, the last 9 options for linking to one of the icons of the multifunction page.

Note 1: For the EK-EI4-TP-4 model, it is possible to configure only up to 9 function pages or multifunction page icons.

Note 2: The linked function page needs to be configured. If it is not configured, the link is invalid. Similarly, the linked multifunction page needs to be configured, and the icons of the page also need to be configured, otherwise they are not valid.

—Parameter "Page icon"

This parameter is visible when the previous parameter linked to the function page, for setting the icons in the function page. Options:

Multifunction

Lighting

Scenario

...

Reception

—Parameter "Icon number"

This parameter is visible when the parameter “Associated function” linked to the icon in multifunction page, for setting the linked icon number. Options: **1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8**

Note: For model EK-EI4-TP-4, it is possible to configure only up to 6 icons on the multifunction pages.

For example, “Link to icon in Page 2 *” in parameter “Associated function” is selected, this icon number is set to be 5, that is, link to the 5th icon of the multifunction page 2.

** mask that Only the Page function is set as Multifunction, the link icon is valid.*

For example, “Link to icon in Page 6 *” is selected from the parameter “Associated function”, but if Page 6 is not set to Multifunction, then the link is not valid.

8.3 Parameter window “Function Page”

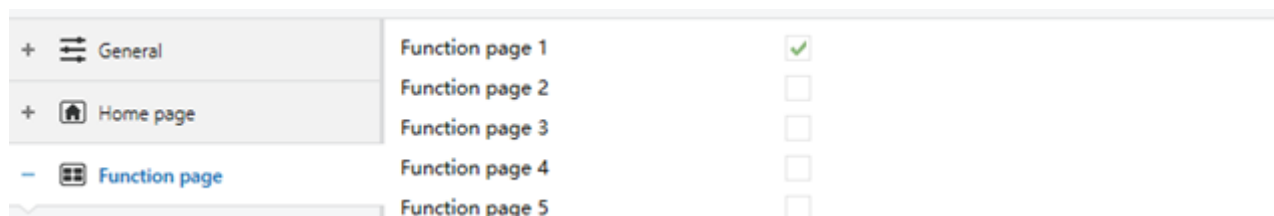


Figure 8-12 - (1) “Function page” parameter window

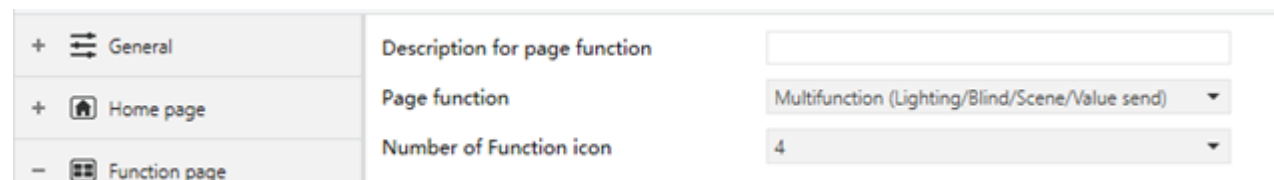


Figure 8-13 - (2) “Function page” parameter window

Parameter “Function page x (x=1..9)”

This parameter is for setting whether to enable function page x.

When enabled, parameter interface “Page x-...” is visible, as shown in Figure 8-12, the function of page x can be set in this interface.

Up to 9 function pages can be set. Please see Figure 8-13.

Parameter “Description for page function”

This parameter is for setting the title name of function page interface, up to 15 characters can be input, the actual displayed characters are up to 5 Chinese characters.

Parameter “Page function”

This parameter is for setting the function of page. Options:

Multifunction (Lighting/Blind/Scene/Value send)

Room temperature control

Air conditioner

Audio control

Colour and colour temperature control

Air Quality display

Floor heating

Ventilation System

Energy Metering display

Note 1: the display of the interface depends on the function selected, page 1-5 only for multifunction setting, while page 6-9 for all the functions setting.

Note 2: For EK-EI2-TP-4-..., up to 9 function pages can be set. The previous 5 function pages can only be configured as Multifunction page control, and the last 4 function pages can be configured as all functions.

The next sections describe the parameter settings for each function.

8.3.1 Parameter window “Multifunction”

+ General	Description for page function	
+ Home page	Page function	Multifunction (Lighting/Blind/Scene/Value send)
- Function page	Number of Function icon	4
Page 1-...	Icon 1	☒
Page 6-...	Function icon	General light
Internal temperature meas...	Description for Icon 1	Icon 1
Human Centric Lighting(H...	Function of Icon 1	Switch
+ Weekly timer function	Icon 2	☒
+ Logic function	Function icon	General light
+ Scene Group function	Description for Icon 2	Icon 2
	Function of Icon 2	Switch
	Icon 3	☒
	Function icon	General light
	Description for Icon 3	Icon 3
	Function of Icon 3	Switch
	Icon 4	☒
	Function icon	General light
	Description for Icon 4	Icon 4
	Function of Icon 4	Switch
	Note: Icon name up to 10 chars., or 4 Chinese chars., or 6 Russian, Greek chars.	

Figure 8-14 - "Multifunction (Lighting/Blind/Scene/Value send)" parameter window

In this section, the functions of page are mainly about settings for multifunction, such as lighting, curtains, scene and value sender, as follows:

Parameter “Number of Function icon”

This parameter is for setting the number of function icon in the multifunction page. Options:3/4/6/8

Note: For EK-EI2-TP-4-... device, it is possible to set up to 6 function icons in each multifunction page.

Parameter “Icon x”(x=1~8)

This parameter is for setting whether to enable function of icon x. When enabled, the following parameters are visible.

—Parameter “Function icon”

This parameter is for setting the icon for using. Options:

No icon, only text

General light

...

MUR

—Parameter “Description for Icon x”

This parameter is for setting the description displayed on the screen for Icon x, up to 12 characters can be input. The actual display is up to 9 characters (or 4 Chinese characters).

—Parameter “Function of Icon x”

This parameter is for setting the function of Icon x. Options:

Switch

Press/Release switch

Relative dimming

Brightness dimming

Relative+Brightness dimming

Brightness + Colour Temperature

Value sender

Curtain position

Roller Blind position

Venetian Blinds position and slat

Curtain step/move

Roller blind step/move

Scene control

Switch indicator

Switch: the function of icon is for switch controlling. Object “Switch” and “Switch status” are visible, in general, the two objects are used in conjunction. For example, “Switch” corresponding to the switch object of the switch actuator, “Switch Status” corresponding to the switch status object, if the object “Switch Status” receives the status feedback of switch actuator, the icon status will also update as well.

Press/Release switch: the function of icon is for switch controlling. The object "Switch" is visible. Work for when press or release the switch.

Relative dimming: the function of icon is for switch and relative dimming. Object "Switch", "Switch status" and "Relative dimming" are visible, short press operation will trigger a switch command. Long press operation to trigger a relative dimming command, press to reverse dimming, then release to stop dimming, only support start-stop dimming mode.

Brightness dimming: the function of icon is for switch and relative dimming. Object "Switch", "Brightness value" and "Brightness, status" are visible, short press operation will trigger a switch command. Long press operation to enable a slider for dimming, which can be slid to dimming.

Generally, object "Brightness value" and "Brightness status" are used in conjunction. For instance, "Brightness value" corresponding to the brightness dimming object of the dimming actuator, "Brightness Status" corresponding to the brightness status object of the dimming actuator.

Relative + Brightness dimming: the function of icon is for relative and brightness dimming. Object "Switch", "Switch, status", "Brightness value", "Brightness Status" and "Relative dimming" are visible, short press operation will trigger a switch command. Long press operation to enable a slider for dimming, which can be slid to dimming. Relative dimming via two buttons: dimming up, dimming down, long press then release to stop dimming.

Brightness + Colour Temperature: the function of icon is for brightness dimming and colour temperature control. Object "Switch" and "Switch, status" are visible, support to control the light switch and feedback the status.

The type of colour temperature control can be selected normal or directly control, its objects support to control colour temperature and brightness, and feedback the status. The maximum colour temperature range is 2000~7000K, and the maximum and minimum threshold ranges are supported to configure.

Note: when minimum value is greater than or equal to maximum value, range default to 2000~7000K.

Value sender: the function of icon is for value sending, to specify sending different types of value.

Curtain position: the function of icon is for curtain controlling, supports to adjust the curtain position by sliding the slider in percentage, as well as controlling through the three buttons: opening, closing, stop moving.

Roller blind position: the function of icon is for roller blind controlling, supports to adjust the roller blind position by sliding the slider in percentage, as well as controlling through the three buttons: moving up, moving down, stop moving.

Venetian blind position and slat: the function of icon is for venetian blind controlling, supports to adjust the venetian blind position and slat by sliding the slider in percentage, as well as controlling through the three buttons: moving up, moving down, stop moving.

Curtain step/move: the function of icon is for curtain controlling, supports to control the curtain through the three buttons: opening, closing, stop moving.

Roller blind step/move: the function of icon is for roller blind controlling, supports to control the roller blind position through the three buttons: moving up, moving down, stop moving.

Scene control: for scene controlling, touch to recall scene, and long operation for scene storage.

Switch indicator: the function of icon is for switch indicator. Object "Switch, status" is visible, if the object receives the status feedback of switch actuator, the icon status will also update as well.

The following parameter is visible when "Press/Release switch" is selected:

—Parameter "Work mode"

This parameter is for setting the work mode for Press/Release switch. Options:

Press - ON / Release - OFF

Press - OFF / Release - ON

The following parameters are visible when "Brightness+Colour Temperature" is selected:

—Parameter "Reaction on "off "operation"

This parameter is for setting the sent telegram when "off" operation, you can choose only switch object send value 0, or the Brightness objects send value 0. Options:

Only switch object send value 0

Brightness objects send value 0

—Parameter "Colour temperature Control type"

This parameter is for setting the control type of colour temperature. Options:

Normal

Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm)

Normal: send value of 1 byte brightness and 2 byte colour temperature;

Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm): directly control, it has been built-in conversion algorithm for "Brightness + Colour Temperature" and Warm/cool white brightness, that is two 1 byte objects, which is used for output brightness adjustment to control warm white LED and cool white LED.

—Parameter "Status feedback object"

This parameter is visible when previous parameter is selected "Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm)". Set the status feedback object. Options:

Brightness+Colour Temperature

Warm/cool white brightness

Brightness+Colour Temperature: feedback of Brightness+`Colour Temperature is to communicate accurately with the data from the other panels.

Warm/cool white brightness: feedback of Warm/cool white brightness is to communicate with actuator.

—Parameter "Min. colour temperature [2000..7000]K"

—Parameter "Max. colour temperature [2000..7000]K"

These parameters are for setting the upper and lower limit threshold of colour temperature.

Options: **2000..7000**

Note: Default range is 2000K~7000K when min. value is greater than or equal to max. value.

The following parameters are visible when "Value sender" is selected:

—Parameter "Datatype of object"

This parameter is for setting data type of object for value sender. Options:

1bit[On/Off]

2bit[0..3]

4bit[0..15]

1byte value

2byte[0..65535]

2byte[-32768..32767]

4byte[0..4294967295]

4byte float value

—Parameter "Object datatype"

This parameter is visible when previous parameter is selected "1byte value". Set the data type of 1byte.

Options:

1byte[0..255]

1byte[0..100%]

—Parameter "Output value when press"

This parameter is for setting the output value sent from object when press, the range of value depends on the selected data type.

—Parameter "Long operation function"

This parameter is not visible when previous parameter is selected "4byte...". Set whether to enable long operation function. The following parameter is visible when enabled.

—Parameter "Output value when long operation"

This parameter is for setting the output value sent from object when long operation, the range of value depends on the selected data type.

The following parameters are visible when "Scene control" is selected:

—Parameter "Output scene NO."

This parameter is for setting the output scene number when operation. Options: **1..64**

—Parameter "Storage scene via long operation"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable storage scene via long operation.

—Parameter “Object with status feedback”

This parameter is for setting whether to support the object with status feedback.

 Note: Icon name up to 10 chars., or 4 Chinese chars., or 6 Russian, Greek chars.

8.3.2 Parameter window “Room temperature control”

Parameter window “Room temperature control” as shown in Figure 8-15 and Figure 8-16, it is mainly about fan and room temperature control parameter setting.

+ General + Home page - Function page - Page 1-... - Page 6-... - Fan - Setpoint - Heating/Cooling control - Internal temperature meas... - Human Centric Lighting(H... + Weekly timer function + Logic function + Scene Group function	Description for page function Page function: Room temperature control Work mode: Master Temperature reference from: Internal and External sensor combination Combination ratio: 50% Internal to 50% External Time period for request external sensor [0..255]: 5 Minutes Read external sensor after restart: ☒ Send temperature when the result change by: 1.0K Cyclically send temperature [0..255,0=inactive]: 0 Minutes Control value after temp. error[0..100] (If 2-point control, set value '0'=0, set value '>0'=1): 0 % Power on/off status after download: ☐ Off ☒ On Power on/off status after voltage recovery: As before voltage failure Min. set temperature[5..40]: 5 °C Max. set temperature[5..40]: 40 °C Control type of fan speed: 1byte Room temperature control mode: Heating and Cooling Heating/Cooling switchover: Via both screen and object Heating/Cooling status after download: ☐ Heating ☒ Cooling Heating/Cooling status after voltage recovery: As before voltage failure Room temperature control system: ☐ 2 pipes system ☒ 4 pipes system Operation mode: ☒ Object type of operating mode: 1Byte Controller status after download: Comfort mode Controller status after voltage recovery: As before voltage failure Extended comfort mode [0..255,0=inactive]: 0 Minutes Window contact input function: ☒ Delay for window contact[0..65535]: 15 Seconds Controller mode for open window: ☐ Economy mode ☒ Frost/heat protection
---	---

Figure 8-15 - (1) "Room temperature control" parameter window

Bus presence detector function	☒
Timer function	☒
Protection setting	
ON/OFF protection	☐
Operation mode protection	☐
Setpoint protection	☐
Fan protection	☐

Figure 8-16 - (2) "Room temperature control" parameter window

Parameter "Work mode"

This parameter is for setting the work mode of room temperature control (RTC). Options:

Single

Master

Slave

Single: RTC function of the device is set to single control and with a temperature control algorithm, the output directly controls the actuator;

Master: RTC function of the device is set to multi-control and with a temperature control algorithm, the RTC output is dominated by the device. When the device restarts, it sends the current status to the bus, such as power on/off, setpoint temperature, control mode, operation mode, and fan speed read request;

Slave: RTC function of the device is set to slave control, at this time RTC is only used as touch and display, no temperature control algorithm, when the device restarts, it will send the status read request, such as power on/off, setpoint temperature, control mode, operation mode, fan speed.

Parameter "Temperature reference from"

This parameter is for setting the resource of the RTC temperature reference. Options:

Internal sensor

External sensor

Internal and External sensor combination

When selecting the reference internal sensor, the temperature is determined by the setting of the "Internal sensor" in the parameter interface. See paragraph 8.4.

The following parameters are visible when "...External sensor" is selected:

—Parameter "Time period for request external sensor [0..255]min"

This parameter is for setting the time period for read request external temperature sensor. Options:
0..255

—Parameter "Read external sensor after restart"

This parameter is for setting whether to send read external sensor after restart.

If disabled, when the device voltage recovery or programming is completed, the read request will not occur immediately, but wait until the cycle time to send.

If enabled, when the device voltage recovery or programming is completed, a read request is sent to the external temperature sensor.

The following parameters are visible when “Internal sensor combine with External sensor” is selected:

—Parameter “Combination ratio”

This parameter is for setting the internal sensor and the external sensor to measure the specific gravity of the temperature. Options:

10% Internal to 90% External

20% Internal to 80% External

...

80% Internal to 20% External

90% Internal to 10% External

For example, if the option is “40% internal to 60% external”, then the internal sensor accounts for 40%, the external sensor accounts for 60%, and the control temperature = (internal sensor's temperature × 40%) + (external sensor's temperature × 60%), the RTC function of the device will control and display the temperature according to the calculated temperature.

When two sensors are combined for detection, when one sensor is in error, the temperature value detected by the other sensor is used.

Parameter “Control value after temp. error [0..100%] (If 2-point control, set value '0'=0, set value '>0'=1)”

When the work mode is “Slave”, this parameter is not visible.

Set the control value when temperature error occur. Options: **0..100**

If 2-Point control, then the parameter value is 0, as well as the control value; if the parameter value is more than 0, then the control value will be 1.

Parameter “Power on/off status after download ”

When the work mode is “Slave”, this parameter is not visible.

Set the power on/off status of RTC control interface after download. Options:

Off

On

Parameter “Power on/off status after voltage recovery”

When the work mode is “Slave”, this parameter is not visible.

Set the power on/off status of RTC control interface after device voltage recovery. Options:

On

Off

As before voltage failure

On: RTC control interface is on when device is powered on, this interface is operational, RTC will calculate internally according to the control type to determine the current controlling status;

Off: RTC control interface is off when device is powered on, this interface is not operational, and RTC is not going to calculate;

As before voltage failure: RTC control interface will recover to the status before voltage failure, if it is on, then RTC will calculate internally according to the control type to determine the current controlling status.

Parameter "Min./Max. setpoint temperature [5..40]°C"

These parameters are for setting the adjustable range of the setpoint temperature, the minimum value should be less than the maximum value, if the setting temperature beyond the limited range, it will output the limited temperature. (**Note: if the min. temperature is greater than or equal to the max., default rang is 5~40°C**)

Options:

5°C

6°C

...

40°C

For setpoint temperature, the Min. value must less than the Max., if not, it can not be configured on ETS.

Parameter "Control type of fan speed"

This parameter is for setting the object type of fan speed control. Options:

Disable

1bit

1byte

Disable: fan speed control is disable;

1bit: the object type of fan speed control is 1bit;

1byte: the object type of fan speed control is 1byte, at the same time, parameter window as shown in **Figure 8-15**.

When the work mode is "Slave", without option 1bit.

—Parameter "1 bit object for fan speed off"

This parameter is visible when previous parameter is selected 1bit. Set whether to enable 1 bit object for fan speed off.

—Parameter “Fan speed auto”

This parameter is visible when previous parameter is selected 1bit. Set whether to enable automatically operation of fan speed. If enabled, there will be auto level added in fan speed controlling.

Parameter “Room temperature control mode”

This parameter is for setting control mode of RTC. Options:

Heating

Cooling

Heating and Cooling

Heating and Cooling: heating and cooling are available. At the same time, the following parameters are visible.

—Parameter “Heating/Cooling switchover”

This parameter is for setting the switchover way of Heating/Cooling. Options:

Only via screen

Only via object

Via both screen and object

Automatic changeover

When the work mode is “Slave”, read only the option **Only via object**.

—Parameter “Heating/Cooling status after download”

When the work mode is “Slave”, this parameter is not visible.

Set the heating/cooling control mode of device when power on RTC after download. Options:

Heating

Cooling

—Parameter “Heating/Cooling status after voltage recovery”

When the work mode is “Slave”, this parameter is not visible.

Set the heating/cooling control mode of device when power on RTC after voltage recovery. Options:

Heating

Cooling

As before voltage failure

As before voltage failure: when the device is reset after power on, the control mode will recover as before voltage failure. If it is the first time the device is used or a newly enabled function page, the control mode after the device is started is in an uncertain state, and it needs to be manually selected at this time.

—Parameter “Room temperature control system”

When the work mode is “Slave”, this parameter is not visible.

Set the type of RTC control system, that is, pipe types of fan coil water inlet/outlet. Options:

2 pipes system

4 pipes system

2 pipes system: shares an inlet and outlet pipe for heating and cooling, that is, both hot and cold water are controlled by a valve.

4 pipes system: has its own inlet and outlet pipes for heating and cooling, and two valves are needed to control the entry and exit of hot water and cold water respectively.

Parameter "Operation mode"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable RTC operation mode.

Parameters as follow are visible when operation mode enabled.

—Parameter "Object type of operating mode"

This parameter is setting for the object type of operation mode switchover. Options:

4x1 Bit

1 Byte

4x1 Bit & 1 Byte

When the work mode is "Slave" or "Single", only support the option **1byte**.

When 4x1 Bit is selected, four 1bit objects of operation mode are visible: Comfort mode, Economy mode, Standby mode and Frost/Heat protection mode. When one of the modes is active, the corresponding object will send the telegram "1", otherwise the "0". And the device will be updated to different mode according to the receiving telegrams.

When the values of the first three objects are 0, the operation mode is standby mode.

When 1byte is selected, the object "Operation mode" and "Operation mode, status" are visible, the telegrams sent are: "1" for comfort mode, "2" for standby mode, "3" for economy mode, "4" for protection mode. And the device will be updated to different mode according to the receiving telegram.

When 4x1 Bit & 1 Byte is selected, the 1bit objects and 1byte objects are both visible.

—Parameter "Controller status after download"

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter is not visible.

Set the operation mode when power on RTC after download. Options:

Standby mode

Comfort mode

Economy mode

—Parameter "Controller status after voltage recovery"

Standby mode

Comfort mode

Economy mode**As before voltage failure****--Parameter "Extended comfort mode[0..255,0=inactive]min"**

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter is not visible.

Set the extended time of comfort mode. When value >0, activate the extended, and 1 bit object "Extended comfort mode" is visible. Options: **0..255**

When object receives telegram 1, comfort mode is activated. If receive telegram 1 again during the delay time, the time is retiming. And comfort mode will return to previous operation mode once finish the timing. Exit the comfort mode when a new operation mode in delay time.

Change the operation mode will quit the timing, and heating/cooling switchover will not.

Parameters as follow are visible when operation mode disabled.**--Parameter "Initial setpoint temperature (°C)"**

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter is not visible.

Set the initial value of setpoint temperature. Options:

10.0

10.5

...

35.0

When initial setpoint temperature is less than the min. setpoint temperature, display following warning:

 The setpoint is less than minimum,so minimum will regard as setpoint in fact

When initial setpoint temperature is greater than the max. setpoint temperature, display following warning:

 The setpoint is greater than maximum,so maximum will regard as setpoint in fact

Automatic H/C mode changeover dead zone**--Parameter "Upper/Lower dead zone"**

When the work mode is "Slave", these two parameters are not visible.

These two parameters are visible when control mode "Heating and Cooling" is selected, and "Automatic changeover" is selected. Setting the dead zone range of auto switchover heating/cooling. Options:

0.5K

1.0K

...

10.0K

Under heating control, when the actual temperature(T) greater than or equal to the setpoint temperature + the upper dead zone, then mode heating switch to cooling;

Under cooling control, when the actual temperature(T) less than or equal to the setpoint temperature + the upper dead zone, then mode cooling switch to heating.

Parameter "Window contact input function"

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameters is not visible.

This parameter is visible when operation mode is enabled. Set whether to link to window contact status.

When window contact input function is enabled, these two parameters as follow are visible:

—Parameter "Delay for window contact [0..65535]s"

This parameter is visible when operation mode and window contact input function are enabled. Set the delay time to window contact detection. That is, when receive a telegram "window open", the controller will regard that as a valid signal and execute the behaviour after this delay time. Options: **0..65535**

—Parameter "Controller mode for open window"

If window status is open, perform corresponding operation according to configuration. (For the operation mode, the Switch and Setpoint temperature, as well as Heating/Cooling mode are recorded in the background if control telegrams are received, and performed after the window is closed. If there is no telegram receiving during timing, return to the mode before the window was opened.) Options:

Economy mode

Frost/heat protection

Parameter "Bus presence detector function"

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter is not visible.

This parameter is visible when operation mode is enabled. Set whether to link to bus presence detector status.

If presence is detected, enter the comfort mode and it will be restored to original mode after leaving. If there is a telegram/manual operation to adjust the mode during the period, the telegram is logged in the background, and it will be exited comfort mode and restored to the mode after leaving. If there is no telegram receiving during timing, return to original mode. (If receive the presence status cyclically, comfort mode can not be re-triggered, and only can be after leaving.)

Parameter "Timer function"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable timer function.

If the function type of current page has not been changed, no need to clear the timer configuration, if it has been changed, clear.

For example function page 6, set as Room Temperature Control at first, and it is still used as this function after downloading, keep the timer configuration; if it is configured a new function, clear the timer configuration.

If it is other function at first, then reconfigure it to Room Temperature Control, the timing is restored to the default data after the download is complete and the timing is not enabled.

Protection setting

Parameter "ON/OFF protection"

Parameter "Setpoint protection"

Parameter "Operation mode protection"

Parameter "Fan protection"

These parameters are for setting to whether to enable protection function, that is some functions is only displayed, and disabled user to operate.

Protection function support to ON/OFF, setpoint value, operation mode, fan speed control.

For protection function, user can not operate screen, but still process received data.

8.3.2.1 Parameter window "Fan"

Parameter	Value	Unit
Object datatype of 1byte fan speed	☒ Percentage (DPT_5.001) ☐ Fan stage (DPT_5.100)	
Output value for Fan speed off	0	%
Output value for Fan speed low	33	%
Output value for Fan speed medium	67	%
Output value for Fan speed high	100	%
Status feedback for Fan speed		
Status value for Fan speed off	0	%
Status value for Fan speed low	33	%
Status value for Fan speed medium	67	%
Status value for Fan speed high	100	%
Fan speed auto	☐	

Figure 8-17- "Fan" parameter window

This parameter window is visible when fan speed is selected "1byte", as shown in Figure 8-17.

Parameter "Object datatype of 1byte fan speed"

This parameter is for setting the object datatype of 1 byte fan speed. Options:

Fan stage (DPT 5.100)

Percentage (DPT 5.001)

Output value for Fan speed

—Parameter “Output value for Fan speed off/low/medium/high”

These parameters are for setting the output value for each fan speed switchover, support 4 fan speeds: off, low, medium, high. Options according to fan object datatype: **0..255/0..100**

Status feedback for Fan speed

—Parameter “Status value for Fan speed off/low/medium/high”

These parameters are for setting the status feedback value for each fan speed, support 4 fan speeds: off, low, medium, high. Device will be updated display according to the feedback value. Options according to fan object datatype: **0..255/0..100**

Note: the out value and status value must meet the condition off<low<medium<high, if not, they can not be configured on ETS, and display red box warning, as shown as follow:

Output value for Fan speed off	0	%
Output value for Fan speed low	68	%
Output value for Fan speed medium	67	%
Output value for Fan speed high	100	%

Parameter “Fan speed auto”

This parameter is for setting whether to enable fan speed auto function, display corresponding object when enable.

8.3.2.2 Parameter window "Setpoint"

The screenshot shows the 'Setpoint' parameter window with the 'Absolute' method selected. The left sidebar contains a menu with 'General', 'Home page', 'Function page', 'Page 1-...', 'Page 6-...', 'Fan', 'Setpoint' (highlighted), 'Heating/Cooling control', 'Internal temperature meas...', and 'Human Centric Lighting(H...)'. The main content area is divided into 'Heating' and 'Cooling' sections. Under 'Heating', there are three settings: 'Reduced heating in standby mode' (2 K), 'Reduced heating in economy mode' (4 K), and 'Setpoint temperature in frost protection' (7 °C). Under 'Cooling', there are three settings: 'Increased cooling in standby mode' (2 K), 'Increased cooling in economy mode' (4 K), and 'Setpoint temperature in heat protection' (35 °C). The 'Setpoint method for operating mode' is set to 'Relative' (selected) and 'Absolute' (unselected).

Figure 8-18 - "Absolute setpoint" Parameter window

The screenshot shows the 'Setpoint' parameter window with the 'Relative' method selected. The left sidebar is identical to the previous screenshot. The main content area is divided into 'Heating' and 'Cooling' sections. Under 'Heating', there are four settings: 'Setpoint temperature in comfort mode' (21 °C), 'Setpoint temperature in standby mode' (19 °C), 'Setpoint temperature in economy mode' (17 °C), and 'Setpoint temperature in frost protection' (7 °C). Under 'Cooling', there are four settings: 'Setpoint temperature in comfort mode' (23 °C), 'Setpoint temperature in standby mode' (25 °C), 'Setpoint temperature in economy mode' (27 °C), and 'Setpoint temperature in heat protection' (35 °C). The 'Setpoint method for operating mode' is set to 'Relative' (unselected) and 'Absolute' (selected). A note at the bottom states: 'Note: The heating setpoint must be always less than the cooling setpoint'.

Figure 8-19 - "Relative setpoint" Parameter window

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter window is not visible.

This parameter window is visible when operation mode is enabled, and display according to control mode.

Parameter "Setpoint method for operating mode"

This parameter is for setting the setpoint method for operating mode. Options:

Relative

Absolute

Relative: the setpoint temperature of economy mode and standby mode will refer to the defined base setpoint temperature.

Absolute: each mode has its independent temperature setpoint value.

Parameters as follow are visible when the setpoint temperature adopts the relative adjustment method.

Parameter "Base setpoint temperature(°C)"

This parameter is for setting the base setpoint temperature, from which the setpoint temperature of the room comfort mode is obtained. Options:

10.0°C

10.5°C

...

35.0°C

The setpoint value will be modified through object "Current setpoint adjustment", then the new value will be stored after the device power off.

When base setpoint temperature is less than the min. setpoint temperature, display following warning:

 The setpoint is less than minimum,so minimum will regard as setpoint in fact

When base setpoint temperature is greater than the max. setpoint temperature, display following warning:

 The setpoint is greater than maximum,so maximum will regard as setpoint in fact

Automatic H/C mode changeover dead zone (only for comfort mode)

Parameter "Upper/Lower dead zone"

These two parameters are visible when control mode "Heating and Cooling" and "Automatic changeover" are selected. Set the dead zone range of auto switchover heating/cooling. Options:

0.5K

1.0K

...

10.0K

Under heating control, when the actual temperature(T) greater than or equal to the setpoint temperature + the upper dead zone, then mode heating switch to cooling;

Under cooling control, when the actual temperature(T) less than or equal to the setpoint temperature + the lower dead zone, then mode cooling switch to heating.

Parameter "Reduced heating in standby mode [0..10]K"

Parameter "Increased cooling in standby mode [0..10]K"

These two parameters are for setting the setpoint of standby mode. Options:

0K

1K

...

10K

Heating: the setpoint of standby mode is the temperature setpoint minus the reference value;

Cooling: the setpoint of standby mode is the temperature setpoint plus the reference value.

Parameter "Reduced heating during economy mode [0..10]K"

Parameter "Increased cooling during economy mode [0..10]K"

These two parameters are for setting the setpoint of economy mode. Options:

0K

1K

...

10K

Heating: the setpoint of economy mode is the temperature setpoint minus the reference value;

Cooling: the setpoint of economy mode is the temperature setpoint plus the reference value.

Parameter "Setpoint temperature in frost protection mode [5...10]°C"(for Heating)

This parameter is for setting the setpoint of frost protection mode. Options:

5°C

6°C

...

10°C

Under the frost protection mode, when room temperature reduce to the setpoint, the controller will trigger a control telegram so that related heating controller will output heating control to prevent the temperature from being too low.

Parameter "Setpoint temperature in heat protection mode [30...40]°C"(for Cooling)

This parameter is for setting the setpoint of heat protection mode. Options:

30°C

31°C

...

40°C

Under the heat protection mode, when room temperature raise to the setpoint, the controller will trigger a control telegram so that related cooling controller will output cooling control to prevent the temperature from being too high.

Parameters as follow are visible when the setpoint temperature adopts the absolute adjustment method.

Parameter "Setpoint temperature in comfort mode [5...40]°C"

Parameter "Setpoint temperature in standby mode [5...40]°C"

Parameter "Setpoint temperature in economy mode [5...40]°C"

These parameters are for setting the setpoint temperature in comfort, standby and economy mode when heating or cooling. Options:

5°C

6°C

...

40°C

Parameter "Setpoint temperature in frost protection mode [5...10]°C"

This parameter is for setting the setpoint temperature in frost protection mode when heating. Options:

5°C

6°C

...

10°C

Parameter "Setpoint temperature in heat protection mode [30...40]°C"

This parameter is for setting the setpoint temperature in heat protection mode when cooling. Options:

30°C

31°C

...

40°C

 Note: The heating setpoint must be always less than the cooling setpoint.

For absolute adjustment mode, “Heating and Cooling” is selected, whether it is manual changeover, bus changeover or automatic changeover, the heating setpoint value must be less than or equal to the cooling of the same operation mode, if not, it can not be configured on ETS.

1. When the ambient temperature is higher than the setpoint temperature of current mode, it is changed to cooling mode; When the ambient temperature is lower than the setpoint temperature of current mode, it is changed to heating mode.

2. In the same operation mode, the setpoint temperature difference between cooling and heating remains constant, whether it is written on the bus or adjusted on the panel. That is, when adjust the setpoint temperature, it need to update cooling and heating setpoint temperature of current operation mode at the same time.

3. When user operates on the panel or the bus is received setpoint temperature, it is still necessary to limit the value according to the high and low thresholds, that is heating and cooling temperature neither can not be lower than the min., or can not be higher than the max.. If parameters configuration of ETS is not met the condition, it will be noted warnings:

When the setpoint temperature of comfort/standby/economy mode is less than the min. setpoint temperature, display following warning:

 The setpoint is less than minimum,so minimum will regard as setpoint in fact

When the setpoint temperature of comfort/standby/economy mode is greater than the max. setpoint temperature, display following warning:

 The setpoint is greater than maximum,so maximum will regard as setpoint in fact

Note: for relative/absolute adjustment, in protection mode, the setpoint temperature is only configured via ETS, and not limited with the min./max. value, and user can not change it on screen.

8.3.2.3 Parameter window “Heating/Cooling control”

+ General + Home page - Function page - Page 1-... - Page 6-... - Fan - Setpoint Heating/Cooling control	Type of heating control	Switching on/off(use 2-point control)
	Invert control value	☐
	Lower Hysteresis[0..200]	20 *0.1K
	Upper Hysteresis[0..200]	20 *0.1K
	Type of cooling control	Switching on/off(use 2-point control)
	Invert control value	☐
	Lower Hysteresis[0..200]	20 *0.1K
	Upper Hysteresis[0..200]	20 *0.1K
	Cyclically send control value[0..255]	0 Minutes

Figure 8-20 - Parameter setting of “Switching on/off(use 2-point control)”

+ General + Home page - Function page - Page 1-... - Page 6-... - Fan - Setpoint Heating/Cooling control - Internal temperature meas... - Human Centric Lighting(H... + Weekly timer function + Logic function	Type of heating control	Switching PWM(use PI control)
	Invert control value	☐
	PWM cycle time[1..255]	15 Minutes
	Heating speed	User defined
	Proportional range[10..100]	40 *0.1K
	Reset time[0..255]	150 Minutes
	Type of cooling control	Switching PWM(use PI control)
	Invert control value	☐
	PWM cycle time[1..255]	15 Minutes
	Cooling speed	User defined
Proportional range[10..100]	40 *0.1K	
Reset time[0..255]	150 Minutes	
Cyclically send control value[0..255]	0 Minutes	

Figure 8-21 - Parameter setting of “Switching PWM (use PI control)”

+ General + Home page - Function page - Page 1-... - Page 6-... - Fan	Type of heating control	Continuous control(use PI control)
	Invert control value	☐
	Heating speed	User defined
	Proportional range[10..100]	40 *0.1K
	Reset time[0..255]	150 Minutes
	Send control value on change by [0..100,0=inactive]	4 %

Setpoint	Type of cooling control	Continuous control(use PI control)
Heating/Cooling control	Invert control value	☐
Internal temperature meas...	Cooling speed	User defined
Human Centric Lighting(H...	Proportional range[10..100]	40 *0.1K
Weekly timer function	Reset time[0..255]	150 Minutes
Logic function	Send control value on change by [0..100,0=inactive]	4 %
	Cyclically send control value[0..255]	0 Minutes

Figure 8-22 - Parameter setting of "Continuous control(use PI control)"

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter window is not visible.

This parameter window displays according to control mode and control system (2 pipe or 4pipe).

Parameter "Type of heating/cooling control"

This parameter is for setting the type of heating/cooling control. Different control types are suitable for controlling different temperature controllers. Options:

Switching on/off (use 2-point control)

Switching PWM (use PI control)

Continuous control (use PI control)

--Parameter "Invert control value"

This parameter is for setting whether to invert control value or normal sending control value, so that the control value will be suitable for the valve type.

When enabled, send the control value to the bus through objects after inverting the control value.

These two parameters as follow are suitable for 2 point control:

--Parameter "Lower Hysteresis [0...200]*0.1K "

--Parameter "Upper Hysteresis [0...200]*0.1K "

These two parameters are for setting the lower/upper hysteresis temperature in RTC heating or cooling.

Options: **0..200**

Under heating control,

When the actual temperature(T) > the setting temperature + the upper hysteresis temperature, then will stop heating;

When the actual temperature(T) < the setting temperature - the lower hysteresis temperature, then will start heating.

For example, the lower hysteresis temperature is 1K, the upper hysteresis temperature is 2K, the setting temperature is 22°C, if T is higher than 24°C, then it will stop heating; if T is lower than 24°C, then it will start heating; if T is between 21~24°C, then it will maintain the previous status.

Under the cooling control,

When the actual temperature (T) < the setting temperature -the lower hysteresis temperature, then will stop cooling;

When the actual temperature (T) > the setting temperature +the upper hysteresis temperature, then will start cooling.

For example, the lower hysteresis temperature is 1K, the upper hysteresis temperature is 2K, the setting temperature is 26°C, if T is lower than 25°C, then it will stop cooling; if T is lower than 28°C, then it will start cooling; if T is between 28~25°C, then it will maintain the previous status.

2-point control mode is a very simple control mode. When adopting this control mode, it is necessary to set the upper hysteresis temperature and the lower hysteresis temperature through parameters. When setting the hysteresis temperature, the following effects need to be considered:

1. When hysteresis interval is small, the temperature range will be small, however, frequent sending of control value will bring large load to the bus;
2. When hysteresis interval is large, the switch switching frequency will be low, but it is easy to cause uncomfortable temperature change.

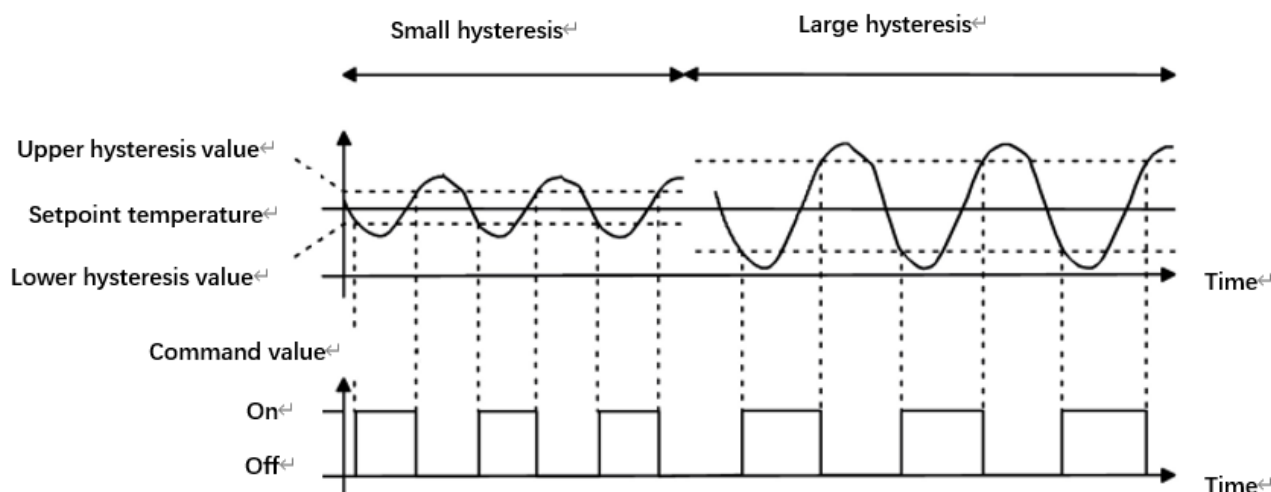


Fig.5.3.2.3(2) Effects of hysteresis on control value switch action(heating) under 2-point control mode

These two parameters as follow are suitable for PI control:

—Parameter "Heating speed "

—Parameter "Cooling speed"

These parameters are for setting the responding speed of heating or cooling controller. Different responding speeds are suitable for different environments.

Options:

Hot water heating (5K/150min)
Underfloor heating (5K/240 min)
Electrical heating (4K/100min)
Split unit (4K/90min)
Fan coil unit (4K/90min)
User defined

Options:

Cooling ceiling (5K/240min)
Split unit (4K/90min)
Fan coil unit(4K/90min)
User defined

---Parameter "Proportional range [10..100]*0.1K"(P value)

---Parameter "Reset time [0..255]min"(I value)

These two parameters are visible when "User defined" is selected. Set the PI value of PI controller.

Options: **10..100 (P value)**

Options: **0..255 (I value)**

---Parameter "PWM cycle time [1..255] min"

This parameter is only visible when the control type is "Switching PWM(use PI control)". For setting the period of the control object cycle to send the switch value, the object sends the switch value according to the duty cycle of the control value. For example, if the set period is 10 min and the control value is 80%, then the object will send an on telegram for 8 min and an off telegram for 2 min. If the control value is changed, the time duty ratio of the on/ off telegram of the object will also change, but the period is still the time of parameter setting.

Options: **1...255**

The PI values of "Switching PWM (use PI control)" and "Continuous control (use PI control)" are the same, only different in control objects, the control object of "Continuous control" output PI value(1byte) directly, while the control value of "Switching PWM" output a "on/off" telegram according to the duty cycle of the control value.

---Parameter "Send control value on change by [0..100%, 0=inactive]"

This parameter is visible when control type is "Continuous control (use PI control)". Set the changing value of the control value to be sent to the bus. Options: **0..100, 0 = inactive**

Parameter "Cyclically send control value [0..255]min"

This parameter is for setting the period for cyclically sending the control value to the bus. Options: 0..255

In PI control mode, the predefined control parameters of each PI controller in heating or cooling system are recommended as follows:

(1) (1) Heating

Heating type	P value	I value(integration time)	Recommended PI control type	Recommended PWM period
Hot water Heating	5K	150min	Continuous/PWM	15min
Underfloor heating	5K	240min	PWM	15-20min
Electrical heating	4K	100min	PWM	10-15min
Split unit	4K	90min	PWM	10-15min
Fan coil unit	4K	90min	Continuous	--

(2) Cooling

Cooling type	P value	I value(integration time)	Recommended PI control type	Recommended PWM period
Cooling ceiling	5K	240min	PWM	15-20min
Split unit	4K	90min	PWM	10-15min
Fan coil unit	4K	90min	Continuous	--

(3) User defined

When the parameter "Heating/Cooling speed" is set to "User defined", the parameter value of P (scale factor) and I (integration time) can be set through the parameter. When adjusting the parameters, refer to the fixed PI value mentioned in the above table. Even if the control parameters are adjusted slightly, the control behavior will be significantly different.

In addition, the integration time should be set properly. If the integration time is too long, the adjustment will be slow, and the oscillation will not be obvious; if the integration time is too small, the adjustment will be fast, but the oscillation will occur. 0 means the integral term is not used.

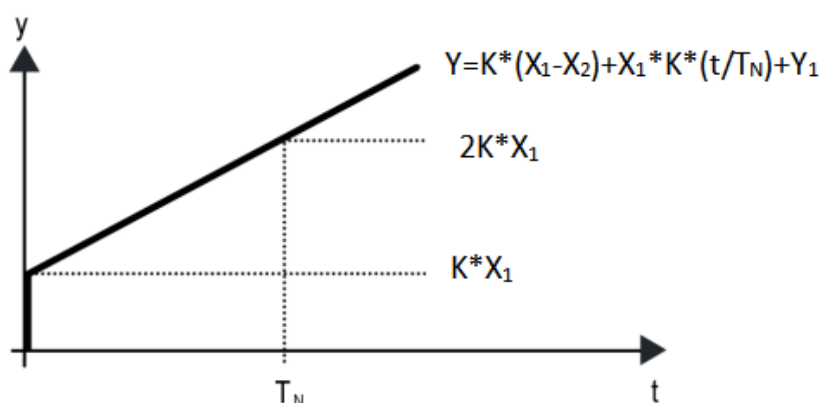


Fig.5.3.2.3(3) control value of PI control mode

Y: control value

Y1: last control value

X1: temperature deviation = set temperature - actual temperature

X2: last temperature deviation = set temperature - actual temperature

TN: integration time

K: scale factor (the scale factor is not zero)

PI control algorithm: $Y = K * (X_1 - X_2) + X_1 * K * t / T_N + Y_1$

When the integration time is set to zero, the PI control algorithm is: $Y = K (X_1 - X_2) + Y_2$

Setting and influence of user-defined parameters:

Parameter setting	Effect
K: If the scale range is too small	Quick adjustment, and overshoot will occur
K: If the scale range is too small	Slow adjustment, but no overshoot
TN: If the integration time is too short	Quick adjustment, but there will be oscillation
TN: If the integration time is too long	Slow adjustment, no obvious oscillation

8.3.3 Parameter window "Air conditioner"

Parameter window "Air conditioner" as shown Figure 8-23, is for setting Air conditioner control.

+ General	Description for page function	
+ Home page	Page function	Air conditioner
- Function page	Temperature display from	☐ Internal sensor ☒ External sensor
Page 1-...	Time period for request external sensor [0..255]	5 Minutes
- Page 6-...	Read external sensor after restart	☒
Mode	Control type	VRV/VRF gateway
Fan	Object datatype of setpoint	☐ Value in °C(DPT_5.010) ☒ Float value in °C(DPT_9.001)
Vanes swing	Min. set temperature[16..32]	16 °C
Internal temperature meas...	Max. set temperature[16..32]	32 °C
Human Centric Lighting(H...	Vanes swing	☒
+ Weekly timer function	Object value for vanes swing	Stop=0 / Swing=1
+ Logic function	Vanes position	☒
+ Scene Group function	Timer function	☒
	Protection setting	
	ON/OFF protection	☐
	Setpoint protection	☐
	Mode protection	☐
	Fan protection	☐
	Vanes swing protection	☐

Figure 8-23 - "Air conditioner" parameter window

Parameter "Temperature display from"

This parameter is for setting the resource of air conditioner temperature reference. Options:

Internal sensor

External sensor

When selecting the reference internal sensor, the temperature is determined by the setting of the "Internal sensor" in the parameter interface.

Temperature setting of air conditioner is similar to RTC (except for the temperature measurement option without combination sensor), detail please refer to section 5.3.2.

Parameter "Time period for request external sensor [0..255]min"

This parameter is visible when "External sensor" is selected. Set the time period for read request external temperature sensor. Options: **0..255**

Parameter "Read external sensor after restart"

This parameter is visible when "External sensor" is selected. Set whether to send read external sensor after restart.

Parameter "Control type"

This parameter is for setting the control type of air conditioner. Option is only read **VRV/VRF gateway**

Parameter "Object datatype of setpoint"

This parameter is for setting the object data type of setpoint temperature. Options:

Value in °C (DPT_5.010) Int, data of actual temperature

Float value in °C (DPT_9.001) Float, data of standard KNX temperature

Parameter "Min./Max. setpoint temperature [16..32]°C"

These parameters are for setting the adjustable range of the setpoint temperature, the minimum value should be less than the maximum value, if the setting temperature beyond the limited range, it will output the limited temperature. (**Note: if the min. temperature is greater than or equal to the max., default range is 16~32 °C.**)

Options:

16°C

17°C

...

32°C

For setpoint temperature, the Min. value must less than the Max., if not, it can not be configured on ETS.

Parameter "Vanes swing"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable vanes swing function, display corresponding parameters and objects after it is enabled.

—Parameter "Object value for vanes swing"

This parameter is visible when previous is enabled. Set the object value for vanes swing, it is only read **Stop=0/Swing=1**

—Parameter "Vanes position"

This parameter is visible when previous is enabled. Set whether to enable vanes position, display corresponding parameters and objects after it is enabled.

Parameter "Timer function"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable timer function, display corresponding object after it is enabled, and user can set the timing on the screen.

Protection setting

Parameter "ON/OFF protection"

Parameter “Setpoint protection”

Parameter “Mode protection”

Parameter “Fan protection”

Parameter “Vanes swing protection”

These parameters are for setting to whether to enable protection function, that is some functions only display and disable user to operate.

Protection function support to ON/OFF, setpoint value, mode, fan speed control, vanes swing control. And vanes swing control need to be enabled before its protection can be displayed.

For protection function, user can not operate screen, but still process received data.

8.3.3.1 Parameter window “Mode”

Control mode setting	Auto mode	Output value for Auto	Status value for Auto
Auto mode	☒	0	0
Heating mode	☒	1	1
Cooling mode	☒	3	3
Fan mode	☒	9	9
Dehumidification mode	☒	14	14

Figure 8-24 - "Mode" parameter window

Parameter “Auto/Heating/Cooling/Fan/Dehumidification mode”

Corresponding setting parameters are visible when these parameters are enabled.

—Parameter “Output value for Auto/Heating/Cooling/Fan/Dehumidification”

These parameters are visible when modes enabled. Set the output value of each mode. Options: 0..255

—Parameter “Status value for Auto/Heating/Cooling/Fan/Dehumidification”

These parameters are visible when modes enabled. Set the status feedback value of each mode.

Options: **0..255**

8.3.3.2 Parameter window “Fan”

Object datatype of 1byte fan speed

☒ Percentage (DPT_5.001)
☐ Fan stage (DPT_5.100)

Output value for Fan speed

Output value for Fan speed auto: 0 %

Output value for Fan speed low: 33 %

Output value for Fan speed medium: 67 %

Output value for Fan speed high: 100 %

Status feedback for Fan speed

Status value for Fan speed auto: 0 %

Status value for Fan speed low: 33 %

Status value for Fan speed medium: 67 %

Status value for Fan speed high: 100 %

Figure 8-25 - “Fan” parameter window

Parameter “Object datatype of 1byte fan speed”

This parameter is for setting the object datatype of 1 byte fan speed. Options:

Fan stage (DPT 5.100)

Percentage (DPT 5.001)

Output value for fan speed

—Parameter “Output value for fan speed auto/low/medium/high”

These parameters are for setting the value sent for each fan speed switchover, support 4 fan speeds: auto, low, medium, high. Options according to fan object datatype: **0..255/0..100**

Status feedback for fan speed

—Parameter “Status value for fan speed auto/low/medium/high”

These parameters are for setting the status feedback value for each fan speed, support 4 fan speeds: auto, low, medium, high. Device will be updated display according to feedback value. Options according to fan object datatype: **0..255/0..100**

Note: the out value and status value must meet the condition low<medium<high, if not, they can not be configured on ETS, and display red box warning, as shown as follow:

Output value for Fan speed auto	0	%
Output value for Fan speed low	68	%
Output value for Fan speed medium	67	%
Output value for Fan speed high	100	%

8.3.3.3 Parameter window "Vanes swing"

Fig.5.3.3.3 "Vanes swing" parameter window

This parameter window is visible when vanes position is enabled, optional 5 positions.

Output value for Vanes position

The following parameters for setting the value sent by object "Vanes position 1..5, status" when switch to each vanes position.

Parameter "Command value for position 1/2/3/4/5"

These parameters define the corresponding command value of the 5 vanes positions. Options: 0..255

Status feedback for Vanes position

The following parameters setting for the status feedback value of all vanes positions.

Parameter "Status value for position 1/2/3/4/5"

These parameters setting for the status feedback value of each vanes position, the device will update the icon status of vanes position according to the feedback value received. Options: 0..255

8.3.4 Parameter window “Audio control”

Parameter window “Audio control” as shown in Figure 8-26 - Audio control” parameter window, allows setting background music control.

When the function is selected, objects for audio control are visible, such as power on/off, Play/Pause, volume control, Next song/Previous song, play mode, etc. Through these objects can control background music module.

+ General + Home page - Function page Page 1-... Page 6-... Internal temperature meas... Human Centric Lighting(H... + Weekly timer function + Logic function + Scene Group function	Description for page function Page function Power on/off Power on/off status after download Power on/off status after voltage recovery Number of object for play/pause control Number of object for next/previous track control Control mode of volume adjustment Mute Track name Artist name Album name Play mode Output value for Play mode Output value for single cycle Output value for random play Output value for playlist cycle Output value for play in order Status feedback for Play mode Status value for single cycle Status value for random play Status value for playlist cycle Status value for play in order	Audio control ☒ ☐ Off ☒ On As before voltage failure ☒ One object ☐ Two objects ☒ One object ☐ Two objects ☒ 1Bit (relative control) ☐ 1Byte (absolute control) ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ 0 1 2 3 0 1 2 3
--	--	--

Figure 8-26 - Audio control” parameter window

Parameter “Power on/off”

This parameter is for setting whether to activate the function to power on/off. Icon of power on/off on the screen is not visible when disabled.

Parameter "Power on/off after download "

This parameter is for setting the power on/off status of audio control interface after download. Options:

Off

On

Parameter "Power on/off after voltage recovery"

This parameter is for setting the power on/off status of audio control interface after device voltage recovery. Options:

On

Off

As before voltage failure

On: device will power on when voltage recovery, this interface can be operated;

Off: device will power off when voltage recovery, this interface can not be operated;

Before voltage failure: device will return to the power status as before voltage failure when voltage recovery.

Parameter "Number of object for play/pause control"

This parameter is for setting the number of objects that control play/pause, 1 common object or 2 separate objects. Options:

One object

Two objects

Parameter "Number of object for next/previous track control"

This parameter is for setting the number of objects that control next/previous track, 1 common object or 2 separate objects. Options:

One object

Two objects

Parameter "Control mode of volume adjustment"

This parameter is for setting the datatype of volume adjustment. Options:

1Bit (relative control)

1Byte (absolute control)

When 1 bit, support to increase/decrease volume and mute function; When 1 byte, only support 1byte object to adjust volume, and you can set the maximum volume.

—Parameter "Object datatype"

This parameter is visible when 1byte is selected. Set the datatype of 1byte object. Options:

Percentage (DPT 5.001)

Percentage (DPT 5.004)

--Parameter "Max. volume value [10..100]%"

This parameter is visible when 1byte is selected. Set the maximum volume value. Options: **10..100**

Parameter "Mute"

This parameter is visible when 1bit is selected. Set whether to enable mute function.

Parameter "Track name"

This parameter is for setting whether to display the track name.

Note: The encode data of track name telegram is associated with interface language, when it is selected Simplified Chinese, use UTF-8; while other languages, use ISO8859. The telegrams of artist name and album name are the same.

Parameter "Artist name"

This parameter is for setting whether to display the artist name.

Parameter "Album name"

This parameter is for setting whether to display the album name.

Parameter "Play mode"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable play mode, display the parameters as follow when enable.

Output value for Play mode

--Parameter "Output value for single cycle/random play/playlist cycle/play in order"

These parameters are for setting the output value for each play mode. Options: **0..255**

Status feedback for Play mode

--Parameter "Status value for play in single cycle/random play/playlist cycle/play in order"

These parameters are for setting the status value for each play mode. Device will update the play mode displayed on the screen according to the feedback value. Options: **0..255**

8.3.5 Parameter window “Colour and colour temperature control”

Parameter window “Colour and colour temperature control” is shown in Figure 8-27.

+ General + Home page - Function page Page 1-... Page 6-...	Description for page function Page function Lighting type Reaction on "off" operation RGB Object type	Colour and colour temperature control RGB ☒ Only switch object send value 0 ☐ Brightness objects send value 0 ☒ 1x3byte ☐ 3x1byte
RGB		
+ General + Home page - Function page Page 1-... Page 6-...	Description for page function Page function Lighting type Reaction on "off" operation RGBW Object type	Colour and colour temperature control RGBW ☒ Only switch object send value 0 ☐ Brightness objects send value 0 1x6byte
RGBW		
+ General + Home page - Function page Page 1-... Page 6-... Internal temperature meas...	Description for page function Page function Lighting type Reaction on "off" operation RGB Object type Colour temperature Control type	Colour and colour temperature control RGBCW ☒ Only switch object send value 0 ☐ Brightness objects send value 0 ☒ 1x3byte ☐ 3x1byte ☐ Normal ☒ Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm)
RGBCW(1)		
+ Human Centric Lighting(H... + Weekly timer function + Logic function	Status feedback object Min. colour temperature [2000..7000] Max. colour temperature [2000..7000]	☒ Brightness+Colour Temperature ☐ Warm/cool white brightness 2700 K 6500 K
RGBCW(2)		

Figure 8-27 - “Colour and colour temperature control” parameter window

Parameter “Lighting type”

This parameter is for setting the lighting type of RGB strip. Options:

RGB

RGBW

RGBCW

RGB: suitable for adjusting RGB tricolour lamp;

RGBW: suitable for adjusting RGBW four colour lamp;

RGBCW: suitable for RGB tricolour lamp, brightness and color temperature control.

Parameter "Reaction on "off "operation"

This parameter is for setting the sent telegram when "off" operation, you can choose only switch object send value 0, or the Brightness objects send value 0. Options:

Only switch object send value 0

Brightness objects send value 0

Parameter "Colour temperature control type"

This parameter is for setting the control type of colour temperature. Options:

Normal

Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm)

Normal: send value of 1byte brightness and 2 byte colour temperature;

Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm): directly control, it has been built-in conversion algorithm for "Brightness + Colour Temperature" and Warm/cool white brightness, that is two 1byte objects, which is used for output brightness adjustment to control warm white LED and cool white LED.

Parameter "RGB/RGBW Object type"

These parameters are for setting the object type of RGB or RGBW. Options:

Suitable for RGB type:

1x3byte

3x1byte

Suitable for RGBW type:

1x6byte

4x1byte

3byte+1byte

Parameter "Status feedback object"

This parameter is visible when lighting type is RGBCW and the control type is "Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm)". Set the status feedback object. Options:

Brightness+Colour Temperature

Warm/cool white brightness

Brightness+Colour Temperature: feedback of Brightness+`Colour Temperature is to communicate accurately with the data from the other panel;

Warm/cool white brightness: feedback of Warm/cool white brightness is to communicate with actuator.

Parameter “Min. colour temperature [2000..7000]K”

Parameter “Max. colour temperature [2000..7000]K”

These parameters are visible when lighting type is RGBCW. Set the upper and lower limit threshold of colour temperature. Options: **2000..7000**

8.3.6 Parameter window “Air Quality display”

Parameter window “Air Quality display” is shown in Figure 8-28 and Figure 8-29, for setting the function of air quality display, temperature, humidity, PM2.5, PM10, VOC, CO2, AQI, brightness, wind speed and rain status can be set to display. Up to 4 items can be displayed in one interface.

Figure 8-28 - “Air Quality display” Parameter window (1)

Figure 8-29 - “Air Quality display” Parameter window (2)

Parameter “Items x function in List display”(x=1~4)

Set the display in the list, up to 4 items can be displayed. Options:

Disable

Temperature

Humidity

PM2.5

PM10

CO2

VOC

AQI

Brightness

Wind speed

Rain

These values are detected by external sensors and passed to the screen for display. To enable the display, the screen will appear empty if the detected values are not received. Display range:

Temperature: -40~99°C

Humidity: 0~100%

PM2.5: 0~999ug/m3

PM10: 0~999ug/m3

CO2: 0~4000ppm

VOC: 0~9.99mg/m3 or 0~4000ppm

AQI: 0~500

Brightness: 0~50000lux

Wind speed: 0~50m/s or 0~183km/h

Rain status: rain or no rain

—Parameter “Description”

This parameter is for setting the description of air Quality display items, up to 18 characters can be input. The actual display is up to 12 characters (or 6 Chinese characters).

Parameter “Time period for request external sensor [5..255]min”

This parameter is for setting the time period for read request external sensor. Options: **5..255**

Parameter “Object datatype of PM2.5”

This parameter is for setting the data type of PM2.5. Options:

Value in ug/m3(DPT_7.001)

Float value in ug/m3(DPT_9.030)

Parameter “Object datatype of PM10”

This parameter is for setting the data type of PM10. Options:

Value in ug/m3(DPT_7.001)

Float value in ug/m3(DPT_9.030)

Parameter "Object datatype of CO2"

This parameter is for setting the data type of CO2. Options:

Value in ppm(DPT_7.001)

Float value in ppm(DPT_9.008)

Parameter "Object datatype of VOC"

This parameter is for setting the data type of VOC. Options:

Value in ug/m3(DPT_7.001)

Float value in ug/m3(DPT_9.030)

Float value in ppm(DPT_9.008)

Parameter "Object datatype of Brightness"

This parameter is for setting the data type of brightness. Options:

Value in lux(DPT_7.013)

Float value in lux(DPT_9.004)

Parameter "Object datatype of Windspeed"

This parameter is for setting the data type of wind speed. Options:

Float value in m/s(DPT_9.005)

Float value in km/h(DPT_9.028)



Note: Air Quality display description up to 12 chars., or 6 Chinese char., or 9 Russian, Greek chars.

8.3.7 Parameter window “Floor heating”

Parameter window “Floor heating” as shown in Figure 8-30, it is mainly for floor heating parameter setting.

+ General + Home page - Function page Page 1-... Page 6-... Internal temperature meas... Human Centric Lighting(H... + Weekly timer function + Logic function + Scene Group function	Description for page function Page function Floor heating Work mode Master Temperature reference from Internal and External sensor combination Combination ratio 50% Internal to 50% External Time period for request external sensor [0..255] 5 Minutes Read external sensor after restart ☒ Send temperature when the result change by 1.0K Cyclically send temperature [0..255,0=inactive] 0 Minutes Control value after temp. error[0..100] (If 2-point control, set value '0'=0, set value '>0'=1) 0 % Power on/off status after download ☐ Off ☒ On Power on/off status after voltage recovery As before voltage failure Default set temperature[16..32] 20 °C Min. set temperature[16..32] 16 °C Max. set temperature[16..32] 32 °C Temperature control method Heating on/off (2 point control) Object value of Heating on/off ☒ Heat on=1, Heat off=0 ☐ Heat on=0, Heat off=1 Lower Hysteresis[0..200] 20 *0.1K Upper Hysteresis[0..200] 20 *0.1K Cyclically send control value[0..255] 0 Minutes Scene function ☐ Timer function ☐
--	--

Figure 8-30 - “Floor heating” parameter window

Parameter “Work mode”

This parameter is for setting the work mode of floor heating. Options:

Single

Master

Slave

Single: floor heating function of the device is set to single control and with a temperature control algorithm, the output directly controls the actuator, when the device restarts, it sends the current status to the bus, such as power on/off, setpoint temperature;

Master: floor heating function of the device is set to multi-control and with a temperature control algorithm, the output is dominated by the device. When the device restarts, it sends the current status to the bus, such as power on/off, setpoint temperature;

Slave: floor heating function of the device is set to slave control, at this time it is only used as touch and display, no temperature control algorithm, when the device restarts, it will send the status read request, such as power on/off, setpoint temperature.

Parameter "Temperature reference from"

This parameter is for setting the resource of floor heating temperature reference. Options:

Internal sensor

External sensor

Internal and External sensor combination

Temperature setting of floor heating temperature is similar to RTC, detail please refer to section 7.3.2.

Parameter "Power on/off status after download "

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter is not visible.

Set the power on/off status of floor heating control interface after download. Options:

Off

On

Parameter "Power on/off status after voltage recovery"

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter is not visible.

Set the power on/off status of floor heating control interface after device voltage recovery. Options:

On

Off

As before voltage failure

On: the control interface is on when device is powered on, it is operational, floor heating will calculate internally according to the control type to determine the current heating status is on or off;

Off: the control interface is off when device is powered on, icons on the interface are not operational except for the icons of timer and on/off;

As before voltage failure: the control interface will recover to the status before voltage failure, if it is on, floor heating will calculate internally according to the control type to determine the current controlling status.

Parameter "Default set temperature[16..32]°C"

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter is not visible.

Set the default set temperature when floor heating is on. Options:

16°C

17°C

...

32°C

When the default setpoint temperature is less than the min. setpoint temperature, display following warning:

 The setpoint is less than minimum,so minimum will regard as setpoint in fact

When the default setpoint temperature is greater than the max. setpoint temperature, display following warning:

 The setpoint is greater than maximum,so maximum will regard as setpoint in fact

Parameter "Min./Max. set temperature[16..32]°C"

These parameters are for setting the adjustable range of the setpoint temperature, the minimum value should be less than the maximum value, if the setting temperature beyond the limited range, it will output the limited temperature. (**Note: if the min. temperature is greater than or equal to the max., default rang is 16~32°C.**)

Options:

16°C

17°C

...

32°C

For setpoint temperature, the Min. value must less than the Max., if not, it can not be configured on ETS.

Parameter "Temperature control method"

When the work mode is "Slave", this parameter is not visible.

Set the temperature control method of floor heating. Different control types are suitable for controlling different temperature controllers. Options:

Heating on/off (use 2-point control)

Heating PWM (use PI control)

Heating continuous control (use PI control)

These parameters as follow are visible when “Heating on/off (use 2-point control)” is selected:

Under 2-point control, when the temperature is higher than a certain setting temperature, heating off, below a certain setting temperature, heating on.

—Parameter “Object value of Heating on/off”

Define the triggered value of floor heating on/off. Options:

Heat on=1, Heat off=0

Heat on=0, Heat off=1

—Parameter “Lower Hysteresis [0..200]*0.1K”

—Parameter “Upper Hysteresis [0..200]*0.1K”

These two parameters are for setting the lower/upper hysteresis setpoint temperature of floor heating.

Options: **0..200**

When the actual temperature(T) > the setting temperature + the upper hysteresis temperature, then will stop heating;

When the actual temperature(T) < the setting temperature - the lower hysteresis temperature, then will start heating.

For example, the lower hysteresis temperature is 1K, the upper hysteresis temperature is 2K, the setting temperature is 16°C, if T is higher than 18°C, then it will stop heating; if T is lower than 15°C, then it will start heating; if T is between 15~18°C, then it will maintain the previous status.

These parameters as follow are visible when “Heating PWM (use PI control)” and “Heating continuous control (use PI control)” are selected:

When in Heating PWM (use PI control), floor heating will in cyclically switch control to the valve according to the controlling value.

When in Heating continuous control (use PI control), floor heating will control the opening/closing status of the valve according to the controlling value.

—Parameter “Invert control value”

Set the control object to send the control value normally, or send the inverted control value, so that the control value can adapt to the type of valve.

When enabled, it is sent to the bus through the object after the control value is reversed.

—Parameter “PWM cycle time [1..255] min”

This parameter is only visible when the control type is “Heating PWM (use PI control)”. For setting the period of the control object cycle to send the switch value, the object sends the switch value according to the duty cycle of the control value. For example, if the set period is 10 min and the control value is 80%, then the object will send an on telegram for 8 min and an off telegram for 2 min. If the control value is changed, the time duty ratio of the on/ off telegram of the object will also change, but the period is still the time of parameter setting.

Options: **1...255**

—Parameter “Heating speed”

Set the response speed of the heating PI controller. Different response speeds apply to different environments. Options:

Hot water heating (5K/150min)

Underfloor heating (5K/240 min)

Electrical heating (4K/100min)

User defined

—Parameter “Proportional range[10..100]*0.1K”(P value)**—Parameter “Reset time[0..255]min”(I value)**

This parameter is visible when the parameter “Heating speed” is selected “User defined”, used to set the PI value of the PI controller.

More descriptions of two-point control mode and PI control mode refer to section 7.3.2.

Parameter “Cyclically send control value [0..255]min”

This parameter is for setting the period for cyclically sending the control value to the bus. Options: **0..255**

Parameter “Scene function”

When the work mode is “Slave”, this parameter is not visible. Set whether to enable scene function. When enabled, link to power on/off, mode, setpoint temperature.

Parameter “Timer function”

When the work mode is “Slave”, this parameter is not visible. Set whether to enable timer function.

8.3.7.1 Parameter window “Scene”

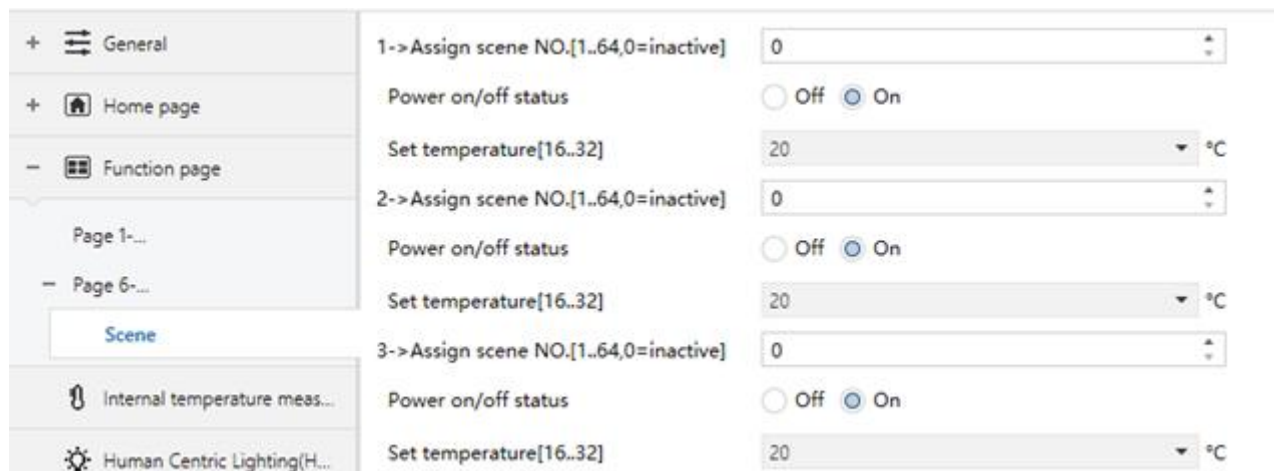


Figure 8-31 - “Scene” parameter window

When the work mode is “Slave”, this parameter window is not visible.

This parameter window is visible when scene function is enabled.

Parameter “x->Assign scene NO. [1..64,0 = inactive]” (x=1~5)

This parameter is for setting the triggered scene number. Up to support 5 triggered scenes.

Options: **0..64, 0=inactive**

Scenes can be recalled or stored. When a new scene is stored, the original saved new scene is still valid when the voltage is recovered again after the bus has been powered down.

—Parameter “ON/OFF”

This parameter is for setting status of On/Off. Options:

Off

On

This parameter as follow is not visible when Off is selected:

—Parameter “Set temperature[16..32]°C”

This parameter is for setting the status of setpoint temperature. Options:

5°C

6°C

...

32°C

When the setpoint temperature is less than the min. set temperature, display following warning:

 The setpoint is less than minimum,so minimum will regard as setpoint in fact

When the setpoint temperature is greater than the max. set temperature, display following warning:

✖ The setpoint is greater than maximum,so maximum will regard as setpoint in fact

8.3.8 Parameter window “Ventilation System”

Parameter window “Ventilation System” as shown in Figure 8-32, allows the ventilation system parameter setting.

Figure 8-32 - “Ventilation system” parameter window

Parameter “Power on/off status after download”

This parameter is for setting the power on/off status of the ventilation system interface after the application is downloaded. Options:

Off

On

Parameter “Power on/off status after voltage recovery”

This parameter is for setting the power on/off status of ventilation system interface after device voltage recovery. Options:

On

Off

As before voltage failure

On: device will power off when voltage recovery, this interface can not be operated, except for filter reset and power ON/OFF;

Off: device will power off when voltage recovery, this interface can not be operated, except for filter reset and power ON/OFF;

As before voltage failure: device will return to the power status as before voltage failure when voltage recovery.

Parameter "Default fan speed after ventilation on"

This parameter is for setting the initial fan speed after ventilation on. Options:

Low

Medium

High

Parameter "Heat Recovery function"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable heat recovery function of ventilation. Options:

Disable

Disable=0/Enable=1

Disable=1/Enable=0

If the latter two options are selected, the heat recovery of ventilation defaults to be enabled, that is, enabled once power on.

When disabled, it is uncontrollable.

Parameter "Filter timer counter"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable filter timer counter function.

When enable, the following parameter is visible.

—Parameter "Evaluation time[100..10000]h"

This parameter is for setting the service life of the filter. Options: **100..10000**

If the filter takes longer than the setting time, the filter will send an alarm and prompt to clean the filter.

The life length of the filter can be reset through the object "Filter timer reset".

The life length of the filter can be counted by the object "Filter timer counter". The counting duration is in hours. The counting value will be sent to the bus when it has changed, and the counting duration of filter can be modified through the bus.

Parameter "Auto. operation function"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable the interface of auto. fan speed operation is visible. When enabled, the fan speed is lined to the detection of PM2.5 or CO2, which is obtained from the bus. Telegram of auto. fan speed is that value 1 is activated, value 0 is cancel.

Parameter "Scene function"

This parameter is for setting whether to enable scene function of ventilation.

8.3.8.1 Parameter window “Fan”

The screenshot shows the 'Fan' parameter window. On the left is a sidebar with navigation options: General, Home page, Function page, Page 1..., Page 6..., Fan (selected), Scene, Fan auto.control, Internal temperature meas..., Human Centric Lighting(H...), and Weekly timer function. The main area contains the following settings:

- Data type of fan speed:** Radio buttons for 1bit and 1byte (1byte is selected).
- Object datatype of 1byte fan speed:** Radio buttons for Percentage (DPT_5.001) and Fan stage (DPT_5.100) (Percentage is selected).
- Output value for Fan speed:** A section with four input fields and percentage indicators:
 - Output value for Fan speed off: 0 %
 - Output value for Fan speed low: 33 %
 - Output value for Fan speed medium: 67 %
 - Output value for Fan speed high: 100 %
- Status feedback for Fan speed:** A section with four input fields and percentage indicators:
 - Status value for Fan speed off: 0 %
 - Status value for Fan speed low: 33 %
 - Status value for Fan speed medium: 67 %
 - Status value for Fan speed high: 100 %

Figure 8-33 - “Fan” parameter window

Parameter “Data type of fan speed”

This parameter is for setting the object datatype of fan speed. Options:

1bit

1byte

Parameters as follow are visible when 1bit is selected:

—Parameter “Object value for Fan speed off/low/medium/high”

These parameters define the sending value for each fan speed switchover, they are sent by three 1bit objects at the same time. Options:

No.1=0, No.2=0, No.3=0

No.1=1, No.2=0, No.3=0

No.1=0, No.2=1, No.3=0

No.1=1, No.2=1, No.3=0

No.1=0, No.2=0, No.3=1

No.1=1, No.2=0, No.3=1

No.1=0, No.2=1, No.3=1

No.1=1, No.2=1, No.3=1

Parameter "Delay between fan speed switch [0..100]*50ms"

This parameter defines the conversion delay time, and it can be considered according to the technical characteristics of the fan. Options: **0...100**

When switch fan speed, first should turn off fan speed, then turn on fan speed after delay time before the telegram can be sent to the bus.

When the delay time is set to 0, it will not be turned off first, but will switch directly to the next fan speed.

Parameters as follow are visible when 1 byte is selected:

—Parameter "Object datatype of 1byte fan speed"

This parameter is for setting the object datatype of 1byte fan speed. Options:

Fan stage (DPT 5.100)

Percentage (DPT 5.001)

Output value for Fan speed

—Parameter "Output value for Fan speed off/low/medium/high"

These parameters are for setting the output value for each fan speed switchover. Options according to fan object datatype: **0..255/0..100**

Status feedback for Fan speed

—Parameter "Status value for Fan speed off/low/medium/high"

These parameters are for setting the status feedback value for each fan speed. Device will be updated display according to the feedback value. Options according to fan object datatype: **0..255/0..100**

Note: the out value and status value must meet the condition off<low<medium<high, if not, they can not be configured on ETS, and display red box warning, as shown as follow:

Output value for Fan speed off	0	%
Output value for Fan speed low	68	%
Output value for Fan speed medium	67	%
Output value for Fan speed high	100	%

8.3.8.2 Parameter window “Scene”

Figure 8-34 - “Scene” parameter window (1)

Figure 8-35 - “Scene” parameter window (2)

This parameter window is visible when scene function is enabled.

Parameter “x->Assign scene NO. [1..64,0 = inactive]” (x=1~5)

This parameter is for setting the triggered scene number. Up to support 5 triggered scenes.

Options: **0..64, 0=inactive**

—Parameter “Fan level”

This parameter is for setting fan speed level of scene x. Options:

Off
Low
Medium
High

This parameter as follow is not visible when Off is selected.

—Parameter “Heat Recovery”

This parameter is visible when heat recovery function is enabled. Setting the heat recovery status of scene of scene x. Options:

Off
On

8.3.8.3 Parameter window “Fan auto.control”

+ General + Home page - Function page Page 1-... - Page 6-... Fan Scene Fan auto.control Internal temperature meas... Human Centric Lighting(H...	Auto.operation on object value ☐ 0=Auto/1=Cancel ☒ 1=Auto/0=Cancel Control value reference from ☒ PM2.5 ☐ CO2 Period for request control value[0..255] 2 Minutes The speed status after control value error Off Object datatype of PM2.5 ☒ Value in ug/m3(DPT_7.001) ☐ Float value in ug/m3(DPT_9.030) Threshold value OFF<->speed low [1..999] 35 Threshold value speed low<->medium [1..999] 75 Threshold value speed medium<->high [1..999] 115 Hysteresis value is threshold value in +/- [10..30] 10 Minimum time in fan speed[0..65535] 10 Seconds
--	---

Figure 8-36 - “Auto. Control_PM2.5” Parameter window

+ General + Home page - Function page Page 1-... - Page 6-... Fan Scene Fan auto.control Internal temperature meas... Human Centric Lighting(H...	Auto.operation on object value ☐ 0=Auto/1=Cancel ☒ 1=Auto/0=Cancel Control value reference from ☐ PM2.5 ☒ CO2 Period for request control value[0..255] 2 Minutes The speed status after control value error Off Object datatype of CO2 ☐ Value in ppm(DPT_7.001) ☒ Float value in ppm(DPT_9.008) Threshold value OFF<->speed low [1..4000] 450 Threshold value speed low<->medium [1..4000] 1000 Threshold value speed medium<->high [1..4000] 2000 Hysteresis value is threshold value in +/- [100..400] 200 Minimum time in fan speed[0..65535] 10 Seconds
--	---

Figure 8-37 - “Auto. Control_CO2” parameter window

After automatic operation is activated, ventilation system will automatically adjust fan speed according to the control value.

This parameter window is visible when automatic operation function is enabled.

Parameter “Auto. operation on object value”

This parameter is for setting the telegram value to activate automatic operation. Options:

0=Auto/1=Cancel

1=Auto/0=Cancel

0=Auto/1=Cancel: when the object "Automatic function" receives the telegram value "0", activate the automatic operation, when receive "1", exit the automatic operation;

1=Auto/0=Cancel: when the object "Automatic function" receives the telegram value "1", activate the automatic operation, when receive "0", exit the automatic operation.

After power-on, automatic operation is not activated by default.

Parameter "Control value reference from"

This parameter is for setting the reference of control value under automatic operation. Options:

PM2.5

CO2

Parameter "Period for request control value [0..255] Min"

This parameter is for setting the time period for device to send a control value read request to external sensor. Options: **0..255**

Parameter "The speed status when the control value error"

This parameter is for setting the default fan speed of ventilation system when control value is error. Options:

Off

Low

Medium

High

Note: when reading the control value from external sensor, if there is no response, then it will be considered as external sensor failure and control value error by default.

Parameter "Object datatype of PM2.5"

This parameter is for setting the datatype of PM2.5. Datatype determines object type, select it according to the docking PM2.5 sensor data type. Options:

Value in ug/m3(DPT_7.001)

Float value in ug/m3(DPT_9.030)

DPT_7.001: suitable for integrated value.

DPT_9.030: suitable for float value.

Parameter "Object datatype of CO2"

This parameter is for setting the datatype of CO2. Datatype determines object type, select it according to the docking CO2 sensor data type. Options:

Value in ppm(DPT_7.001)

Float value in ppm(DPT_9.008)

DPT_7.001: suitable for integrated value.

DPT_9.008: suitable for float value.

Parameter "Threshold value OFF<-->speed Low[1..999]/ [1...4000]"

Define threshold value for speed OFF<-->low, options: **1..999/1..4000**

If the control value is greater than or equal to this setting threshold value, start to run low fan speed; if the control value is less than this setting threshold value, the fan will be turned off.

Parameter "Threshold value speed low<-->medium[1..999]/ [1...4000]"

Define the threshold value for speed low<-->medium, if the control value is greater than or equal to this setting threshold, start to run medium fan speed. Options: **1..999/1..4000**

Parameter "Threshold value speed medium<-->high[1..999]/ [1...4000]"

Define the threshold for speed medium<-->high, if the control value is greater than or equal to this setting threshold, start to run high fan speed. Options: **1..999/1..4000**

Tip: The controller evaluates the threshold in ascending order.

First check →OFF <-->low fan speed threshold →low fan speed <-->medium fan speed →medium fan speed <-->high fan speed.

The correctness of functional execution is guaranteed only in this case:

The threshold of OFF <--> low fan speed is lower than that of low fan speed <--> medium fan speed, and the threshold of low fan speed <--> medium fan speed is lower than that of medium fan speed <--> high fan speed.

Parameter "Hysteresis value is threshold value in +/- [10...30]/[100..400]"

This parameter is for setting the hysteresis value of the threshold value, which can avoid the unnecessary action of the fan when the control value fluctuates near the threshold. Options: **10..30/100..400**

For example, the control type is PM2.5, the Hysteresis value is 10 and the threshold is 35, then the upper limit threshold 45 (Threshold value+Hysteresis value) and the lower limit threshold 25 (Threshold value-Hysteresis value). When the control value is between 25~45, fan action will not be caused, and the previous status will still be maintained. Only less than 25 or greater than or equal to 45 will change the running status of the fan. As shown in the following figure:

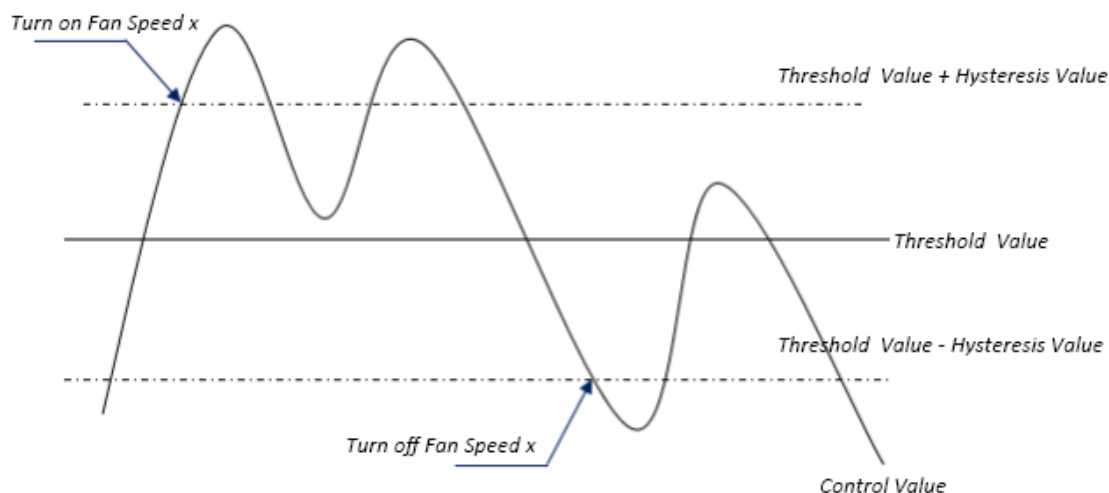


Figure 8-38 - Hysteresis effect on fan speed

Note:

When hysteresis is enabled, if the threshold overlap occurs, fan action is specified as follows:

- 1) Hysteresis determines the control point where Fan speed conversion occurs;
- 2) If Fan speed conversion occurs, new fan speed is determined by control value and threshold value, irrespective of hysteresis.

For example (1):

Take PM2.5 as an example

OFF $\leftrightarrow$ Low fan speed threshold value is 35

Low fan speed $\leftrightarrow$ Medium fan speed threshold value is 55

Medium fan speed $\leftrightarrow$ High fan speed threshold value is 75

Hysteresis value is 25

The fan speed of the fan turbine increases from OFF:

Fan OFF status will change at a control value of 60 ($\geq 25+35$), and new fan speed will be the mid-fan speed (because 60 is between 55 and 75, irrespective of hysteresis at this time), so the low fan speed is ignored;

The behavior of fan speed when descending from a high fan speed:

The high fan speed will change at a control value of 50 ($< 75-25$), and new fan speed will be low fan speed (because 50 is between 35 and 55, irrespective of hysteresis), so the fan speed is ignored.

For example(2):

Take PM2.5 as an example

OFF $\leftrightarrow$ Low fan speed threshold value is 20

Low fan speed $\leftrightarrow$ Medium fan speed threshold value is 40

Medium fan speed <-> High fan speed threshold value is 70

Hysteresis value is 10

When fan speed is increasing from OFF:

The OFF status will be turned when the control value is 30 ($\geq 20+10$)

When the control value 41 is received, the new speed will be at medium(because the hysteresis is ignored when the value 41 is between 40 and 70), therefore the low speed is ignored.

When the control value 39 is received, the new speed will be at low (because the hysteresis is ignored when the value 39 is between 20 and 40)

When Fan Speed decreasing from high:

The high speed will be turned when the control value is 60 ($< 70-10$)

When the control value 39 is received, the new speed will be at low(because the hysteresis is ignored when the value 39 is between 20 and 40),therefore the medium speed is ignored.

3) When the control value is 0,the fan will be off at any circumstances.

Parameter "Minimum time in fan speed [0...65535]s"

Defines the residence time of the fan from the current fan speed to a higher fan speed or lower fan speed, that is, the minimum time for a fan speed operation.

If you need to switch to another fan speed, you need to wait for this period of time before switching.

If the current fan speed has been running long enough, the fan speed can be changed quickly.

Options: **0..65535**

0: there is no minimum running time, but the delay switching time of fan speed still needs to be considered.

Note: The residence time for this parameter setting is only enabled in Auto mode.

8.3.9 Parameter window “Energy Metering display”

Parameter window “Energy Metering display” as shown in Figure 8-39, for setting the function of energy metering display, current, voltage, power and energy can be set to display. Up to 8 items can be set to display in the interface.

Figure 8-39 - “Energy Metering display” parameter window

Parameter “Number of Energy metering”

Set for the number of energy metering in the energy metering display interface. Options: 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8

Up to 8 items can be set to display.

Energy Meter x (x=1..8)

—Parameter “Description”

This parameter is for setting the description of energy display items. Up to 18 characters can be input and up to 6 Chinese characters can be displayed.

—Parameter “Data type of display value”

This parameter is for setting the data type of energy metering display items. Options:

Value in mA(DPT 7.012)

Float value in mA(DPT 9.021)

Float value in A(DPT 14.019)

Float value in mV(DPT 9.020)

Float value in V(DPT 14.027)

Float value in W(DPT 14.056)

Float value in kW(DPT 9.024)

Value in Wh(DPT 13.010)

Value in kWh(DPT 13.013)

Parameter "Time period for request meter value[5..255]Min"

This parameter is for setting the time period for the request meter value of the device sent to external metering actuator. Options: **5...255**

 Note: Energy Meter description up to 12 chars., or 6 Chinese chars., or 9 Russian, Greek chars.

8.4 Parameter window “Internal temperature measurement”

Parameter window “Internal temperature measurement” is shown in Figure 8-40. It is mainly for setting related parameters of internal sensor detection.

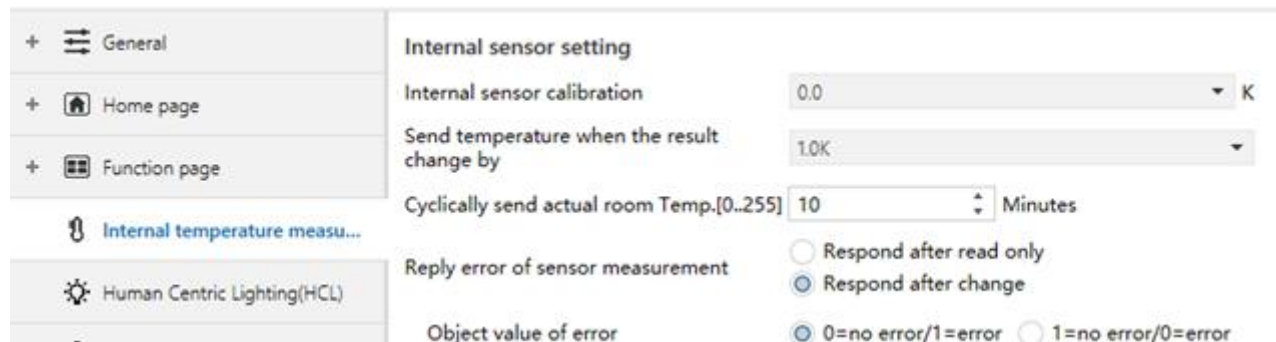


Figure 8-40 - “Internal temperature measurement” parameter window

The following parameters is used for setting the calibration value, sending condition and error report of internal sensor. If internal sensor is selected for other functions as well, please refer to this section.

Parameter “Internal sensor calibration”

This parameter is for setting the temperature calibration value of the internal sensor, that is, to calibrate the measured value of internal sensor to make it closer to the current ambient temperature. Options:

-5.0K

...

0.0K

...

5.0K

Note: after the device is powered on, the stability time of internal sensor detection will take 30 minutes, therefore, the detected temperature value in the early stage of device work may be inaccurate.

Parameter “Send temperature when the result change by”

This parameter is for setting when temperature turns to a certain value, whether to enable to send the current temperature value to the bus. Not send when disable. Options:

Disable

0.5K

...

10.0K

Parameter “Cyclically send actual room Temp.[0..255]min”

Set the time for cyclically sending the temperature detection value to the bus. Options: **0..255**

This period is independent and starts time counting after programming completion or reset. Transmission change has no effect on this period.

Parameter "Reply error of sensor measurement"

This parameter is for setting the condition of sending error status report when internal sensor error, options:

Respond after read only

Respond after change

Respond after read only: only when the device receives a read error from other bus device or bus will the object "Temp.error report" send the error status to the bus;

Respond after change: the object "Temp.error report" will immediately send the telegram to the bus to report the error value when the error status has changed.

—Parameter "Object value of error"

This parameter is for defining object value of error. Options:

0=no error/1=error

1=no error/0=error

0=no error/1=error: the object value for which internal sensor no error occurs is 0, and the object value for which internal sensor error occurs is 1;

1=no error/0=error: it has the opposite meaning.

Note: if the internal sensor connection is abnormal or the detected temperature is outside the range of -20°C ~ 60°C, the device will consider the sensor as faulty or wrong.

8.5 Parameter window "Human Centric Lighting(HCL)"

The parameter window "Human Centric Lighting (HCL)" is shown in Figure 8-41 and Figure 8-42. It is mainly for setting related parameters of brightness and colour temperature.

Note: this function is suitable for EK-EI2-TP-5-... but not for EK-EI2-TP-4-... device.

1.1.200 EK-EI2-TP-5 > Human Centric Lighting(HCL)

General	Switching time	☒ Depend to certain time ☐ Depend to sunrise&sunset
General setting	HCL behavior after voltage recovery	Stop running
Coordinates location setting	HCL behavior at receiving switch control telegram "Off"	☒ Ignore, and keep running ☐ Stop running
Summer time setting	HCL behavior at receiving other control telegram from bus	Ignore, and keep running
Proximity setting	Colour temperature control type	☒ Normal ☐ Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm)
Advanced setting	Control brightness via HCL	☒ Disable ☐ Enable
Home page	Time 1	☒
Function page	Time	06:00
Internal temperature measurem...	Colour temperature preset	2700 K
Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Time 2	☒
	Time	08:00
	Colour temperature preset	4000 K

Figure 8-41 - "Human Centric Lighting(HCL) – Depend to certain time" parameter window

1.1.200 EK-EI2-TP-5 > Human Centric Lighting(HCL)

General	Switching time	☐ Depend to certain time ☒ Depend to sunrise&sunset
General setting	HCL behavior after voltage recovery	Stop running
Coordinates location setting	HCL behavior at receiving switch control telegram "Off"	☒ Ignore, and keep running ☐ Stop running
Summer time setting	HCL behavior at receiving other control telegram from bus	Ignore, and keep running
Proximity setting	Colour temperature control type	☒ Normal ☐ Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm)
Advanced setting	Control brightness via HCL	☒ Disable ☐ Enable
Home page	Time 1	☒
Function page	Time	Sunrise +-0min
Internal temperature measurem...	Colour temperature preset	2700 K
Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Time 2	☒

Figure 8-42 - "Human Centric Lighting(HCL) – Depend to sunrise&sunset time" parameter window

Parameter "Switching time"

This parameter is for setting the method of switching time. Options:

Depend to certain time

Depend to sunrise&sunset

Parameter "HCL behavior after voltage recovery"

This parameter is for setting running behavior of HCL after voltage recovery. Options:

Start running

Stop running

As before voltage failure

Parameter "HCL behavior at receiving switch control telegram "Off" "

This parameter is for setting running behavior of HCL when receiving switch control telegram "Off".

Options:

Ignore, and keep running

Stop running

Ignore, and keep running: ignore the receiving telegram and keep running HCL; the object 944 - "Switch control" is not displayed;

Stop running: stop running HCL.

Parameter "HCL behavior at receiving other control telegram from bus"

This parameter is for setting running behavior of HCL when receiving other control telegram from bus.

Options:

Ignore, and keep running

Ignore, but stop running

Update preset value, and keep running

Update preset value, and stop running

Ignore, and keep running: ignore the receiving telegram and keep running HCL;

Ignore, but stop running: ignore the receiving telegram but stop running HCL;

Update preset value, and keep running: update the current brightness or colour temperature when receiving their telegrams, and keep running HCL;

Update preset value, and stop running: update the current brightness or colour temperature when receiving their telegrams, but stop running HCL.

Note: telegrams received during that time period, update the parameter presets for that time period. In the HCL stops running, it is not logged. Updated presets will be saved when voltage failure.

Parameter "Colour temperature control type"

This parameter is for setting the control type of colour temperature. Options:

Normal

Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm)

Normal: send value of 1byte brightness and 2 byte colour temperature;

Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm): directly control, it has been built-in conversion algorithm for "Brightness + Colour Temperature" and Warm/cool white brightness, that is two 1byte objects, which is used for output brightness adjustment to control warm white LED and cool white LED.

Parameter "Control brightness via HCL"

This parameter is visible when previous parameter is selected "Normal". Set whether to control brightness via HCL.

Options: **enable / disable**

Parameters as follow are used to preset the brightness and colour temperature for each time period, up to set 10 time periods:

Time x (x=1~10)

Parameter "Time x" (x=1~10)

This parameter is for setting whether to enable time x.

When enabled, three parameter as follow are visible.

—Parameter "Time"

This parameter is for setting the preset time period, options are different according to the method of switching time.

When "Depend to certain time" is selected, options:

00:00

01:00

02:00

...

23:00

When "Depend to sunrise&sunset" is selected, options:

Sunrise -5h	Sunset +-0min
Sunrise -4h	Sunset +30min
...	Sunset +1h
Sunrise -1h	...
Sunrise -30min	Sunset +4h
Sunrise +-0min	Sunset +5h
...	

—Parameter “Colour temperature preset”

This parameter is for setting the preset colour temperature. Options: **2000..7000K**

—Parameter “Brightness preset”

This parameter is visible when control type of colour temperature is selected “Normal” and the parameter “Control brightness via HCL” is enabled, or the type is selected “Directly(with warm/cool white algorithm)”. Set the preset brightness. Options:

0%
5%
10%
...
95%
100%

8.6 Parameter window “Weekly timer function”

Parameter window “Weekly timer function” is shown in Figure 8-43 and allows to configure up to 16 time functions can be configured.

Note: 16 time functions are available for EK-EI2-TP-5-... model, while for EK-EI2-TP-4-... device it is possible to set up to 8 time functions only.

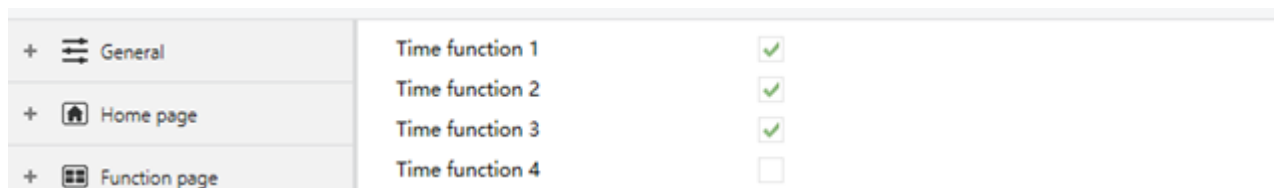


Figure 8-43 - “Weekly timer function” parameter window

Parameter "Time function x" (x=1~16)

This parameter is for setting whether to enable time function x. Corresponding parameter window and objects are visible when enabled.

8.6.1 Parameter window "Time x"

Parameter window "Time x" is shown in Figure 8-44, for setting the value and timing time sent by each timer

Parameters of each time function are the same. Take a timer setting for example to introduce their parameter settings.

Day	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
Enable	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Figure 8-44 - "Time x" parameter window

Parameter "Description for time function"

This parameter is for setting the description of time function, up to 12 characters can be input (up to 6 Chinese characters are supported).

Parameter "Overwrite the time function setting during download"

This parameter is for setting whether to overwrite the time function setting during download.

If enabled, the weekly timer function on screen is subject to the ETS configuration after the application is downloaded.

If disabled, if the channel is already activated, the ETS configuration will not be transmitted to screen, but it is not activated at first, the channel of weekly timer function on screen is subject to the ETS.

Parameter "Object type of time function"

This parameter is for setting the data type of the sending value when timing time of time x arrives. Options:

1bit

1byte

2byte**--Parameter "Object datatype"**

This parameter is for defining the data type of 1byte or 2byte.

When 1byte, Options:

1byte unsigned value

1byte[scene control]

HVAC mode

When 2byte, Options:

2byte unsigned value

Temperature value

--Parameter "Output value/ scene No.[...]"

This parameter is for setting the telegram value to be sent when it arrives the time of time x. The range depends on the options of the previous parameter.

Parameter "Time disable function"

This parameter is for setting whether time function can be disabled or enabled via the object, or setting the trigger value of enable/disable timing. Options:

Disable

Disable=0/Enable=1

Disable=1/Enable=0

Weekly time configuration

The following parameters are for setting the time of time x, when time arrives, perform time x.

Parameter "Monday/Tuesday/Wednesday/Thursday/Friday/Saturday/Sunday"

This parameter is for setting the day of a week to enable time x.

Parameter "Time"

This parameter is for setting the specific time of time x. Options:

Hours: **0..23**

Minutes: **0..59**

Note: The accuracy of RTC real-time clock inside the equipment is $\pm 10\text{ppm}$.

8.7 Parameter window “Scene Group function”

Parameter window “Scene Group function”, for enable scene group setting, up to 8 scene group functions can be configured, there are 8 outputs of each group, as shown as following.



Figure 8-45 – “Scene Group function” parameter window



Figure 8-46 - “Group x” parameter window

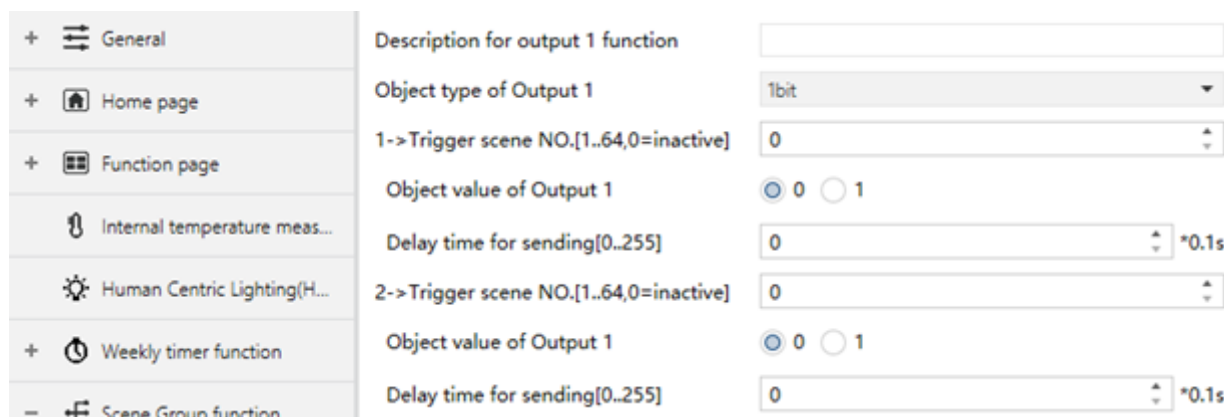


Figure 8-47 - “Output y Function” parameter window

Parameter “Scene Group x Function”(x=1~8)

This parameter is for setting whether to enable scene group x function, up to 8 scene groups.

Parameter “Output y Function”(y=1~8)

This parameter is for setting whether to enable output y of scene group x, up to 8 output functions for each scene group.

As 8 group functions are the same, and 8 output functions of each group as well, the following description only about one output of a group:

Parameter “Description for Output y function”(y=1~8)

This parameter is for setting the name description for output y of group x, up to input 30 characters.

Parameter “Object type of Output y” (y=1~8)

This parameter is for setting the object type of output y of group x. Options:

1bit

1byte

2byte

---Parameter "Object datatype"

This parameter is for setting the datatype of 1byte or 2byte.

When the datatype is 1byte, options:

1byte unsigned value

HVAC mode

When the datatype is 2byte, options:

2byte unsigned value

Temperature value

Parameter "z->Trigger scene NO.[1~64,0=inactive]" (z=1~8)

This parameter is for setting the triggered scene number of output y of group x. Up to 8 triggered scene of each output can be configured. Options: **0..64, 0=inactive**

---Parameter "Object value of Output y"

This parameter is for setting the output value, the range depends on the data type of output y:

When the datatype is 1bit, options: **0..1**

When the datatype is 1byte-1byte unsigned value, options: **0..255**

When the datatype is 1byte-HVAC mode, options:

Comfort mode

Standby mode

Economy mode

Frost/heat protection

When the datatype is 2byte-2byte unsigned value, options: **0..65535**

When the datatype is 2byte-Temperature value, options:

-5°C

-4°C

...

45°C

---Parameter "Delay time for sending [0...255]*0.1s "

This parameter is for setting the delay time for sending the output value to the bus. Options: **0..255**

8.8 Parameter window “Logic function”

Parameter window “Logic function” is shown Figure 8-48, for enable logic function, up to 8 logic functions can be configured.

+ General	1st logic function	☒
+ Home page	2nd logic function	☒
+ Function page	3rd logic function	☒
Internal temperature measure...	4th logic function	☒
+ Weekly timer function	5th logic function	☒
	6th logic function	☒
	7th logic function	☒
	8th logic function	☒

+ Logic function

+ General	Description for logic function	
+ Home page	Function of channel	AND

Figure 8-48 - “Logic function” parameter window

Parameter “1st/2nd/3rd... Logic function”

This parameter is for setting the setting interface of logic function, display corresponding logic function page when select. Up to enable 8 logic functions.

Parameter “Description for logic function”

This parameter is for setting the name description for logic function, up to input 30 characters.

Parameter “Function of channel”

This parameter is for setting function of the channel. Options:

AND

OR

XOR

Gate forwarding

Threshold comparator

Format convert

Gate function

Delay function

Staircase lighting

AND/OR/XOR: as the parameter is similar to the communication object (only the logic algorithm is different), the following parameters taking one options for example.

8.8.1 Parameter window “AND/OR/XOR”

+ General + Home page + Function page Internal temperature meas... Human Centric Lighting(H... + Weekly timer function + Scene Group function - Logic function	1st Logic function 2nd Logic function 3rd Logic function 4th Logic function 5th Logic function 6th Logic function 7th Logic function 8th Logic function	Description for logic function Function of channel Input a Default value Input b Default value Input c Default value Input d Default value Input e Default value Input f Default value Input g Default value Input h Default value Result is inverted Read input object value after bus recovery Output send when Send delay time: Base Factor: 1..255	 AND Disconnected ☒ 0 ☐ 1 Disconnected ☒ 0 ☐ 1 Disconnected ☒ 0 ☐ 1 Disconnected ☒ 0 ☐ 1 Disconnected ☒ 0 ☐ 1 Disconnected ☒ 0 ☐ 1 ☐ ☐ ☒ Receiving a new telegram ☐ Every change of output object None 1
--	---	--	--

Figure 8-49 - “Logic function_AND/OR/XOR” parameter window

Parameter “Input a/b/c/d/e/f/g/h”

This parameter is for setting whether input x to calculate, whether to normally calculate or inverted calculate. Options:

Disconnected

Normal

Inverted

Disconnected: not to calculate;

Normal: to directly calculate the input value;

Inverted: invert the input value, then to calculate. **Note: not to invert the initiate value.**

—Parameter “Default value”

This parameter is for setting the initial value of logic input x. Options:

0

1

Parameter “Result is inverted”

This parameter is for setting whether to invert the logic calculation result. Options:

No

Yes

No: output directly; Yes: output after inverting.

Parameter “Read input object value after bus recovery”

This parameter is for setting whether to send the read request to the logic input object after device bus recovery or finish programming.

Parameter “Output send when”

This parameter is for setting the condition of sending logic result. Options:

Receiving a new telegram

Every change of output object

Receiving a new telegram: every time the object received a new input value will the logic result be sent to the bus;

Every change of output object: only when logic result has changed will it be sent to the bus.

Tip: when in the first time to logic calculate, the logic result will be sent even if it has no change.

Parameter “Send delay time”

Base: None

0.1s

1s

...

10s

25s

Factor: 1..255

This parameter is for setting the delay time for sending the logic calculation result to the bus. Delay time = Base × Factor, if option “None” of Base is selected, then there is no delay.

8.8.2 Parameter window “Gate forwarding”

+ General	Description for logic function	
+ Home page	Function of channel	Gate forwarding
+ Function page	Object type of Input/Output	1bit
Internal temperature meas...	Scene NO.of Gate after startup [1..64,0=inactive]	0
Human Centric Lighting(H...	1->Gate trigger scene NO. [1..64,0=inactive]	0
+ Weekly timer function	Input A send on	Output A
+ Scene Group function	Input B send on	Output B
- Logic function	Input C send on	Output C
1st Logic function	Input D send on	Output D
2nd Logic function	2->Gate trigger scene NO. [1..64,0=inactive]	0
3rd Logic function	Input A send on	Output A
4th Logic function	Input B send on	Output B
5th Logic function	Input C send on	Output C
	Input D send on	Output D

Figure 8-50 - “Logic function_Gate forwarding” parameter window

Parameter “Object type of Input/Output”

This parameter is for setting the object type of input/output. Options:

1bit

4bit

1byte

Parameter “Scene NO. of Gate after startup [1..64, 0=inactive]”

This parameter is for setting the initial scene where logical gate forwarding can be performed by default after device starts, which needs to be configured in the parameters. Options: **1..64, 0=inactive**

Note: gate scene is recommended to be selected before operating, or it will enable the initiate scene by default.

Parameter “z->Gate trigger scene NO.[1..64,0=inactive]” (z=1~8)

This parameter is for setting scene number of logic gate forwarding. Up to 8 trigger scene number can be set for each logic. Options: **1..64, 0=inactive**

—Parameter “Input A/B/C/D send on”

This parameter is for setting the output of input X (X=A/B/C/D) after gate forwarding. Options:

Output A

Output B

...

Output B,C,D

According to the options, one input can be forwarded into one or more outputs, the output value is the same as the input value.

8.8.3 Parameter window “Threshold comparator”

+ General + Home page + Function page Internal temperature meas... Human Centric Lighting(H... + Weekly timer function + Scene Group function - Logic function 1st Logic function 2nd Logic function 3rd Logic function	Description for logic function Function of channel Threshold value data type Threshold value If Object value<Threshold value If Object value=Threshold value If Object value!=Threshold value If Object value>Threshold value If Object value<=Threshold value If Object value>=Threshold value Output send when Send delay time: Base Factor: 1..255	Threshold comparator 1byte unsigned value (DPT5.010) 127 Do not send telegram Do not send telegram Do not send telegram Do not send telegram Do not send telegram Do not send telegram ☒ Receiving a new telegram ☐ Every change of output object None 1
---	--	--

Figure 8-51 - “Logic function_Threshold comparator” parameter window

Parameter “Threshold value data byte”

This parameter is for setting the threshold value data type. Options:

4bit value (DPT3.007)	4byte unsigned value[0..4294967295]
1byte unsigned value (DPT5.010)	Ext. temperature value (DPT 9.001)
2byte unsigned value (DPT7.001)	Ext. humidity value (DPT 9.007)
2byte signed value (DPT8.x)	Illuminance value (DPT 9.004)
2byte float value (DPT9.x)	CO2 value (DPT_9.008)

—Parameter “Threshold value”

This parameter is for setting threshold value, the range depends on the data type. Options:

4bit value (DPT3.007) 0..15 / 1byte unsigned value (DPT5.010) 0..255 /
 2byte unsigned value (DPT7.001) 0..65535 / 2byte signed value (DPT8.x) -32768..32767 /

2byte float value (DPT9.x) -670760...670760 / 4byte unsigned value[0..4294967295] 0..4294967295 /

Ext. temperature value (DPT 9.001) -20..95°C / Ext. humidity value (DPT 9.007) 0..100% /

Illuminance value (DPT 9.004) 0..65535lux/ CO2 value (DPT_9.008): 0...4000 ppm

Parameter "Hysteresis threshold value"

This parameter is visible when object datatype is selected "2 Byte float value (DPT9.x)", "Illuminance value (DPT 9.004)" or "CO2 value (DPT_9.008)". Set the hysteresis threshold value. Options: **0..500**

Parameter "If Object value<Threshold value"

Parameter "If Object value=Threshold value"

Parameter "If Object value!=Threshold value"

Parameter "If Object value>Threshold value"

Parameter "If Object value<=Threshold value"

Parameter "If Object value>=Threshold value"

These parameters are for setting the logic result values that should be sent when threshold value less than, equal to, not equal to, greater than, less than and equal to, or greater and equal to the setting value. When object datatype is selected "2 Byte float value (DPT9.x)", "Illuminance value (DPT 9.004)" or "CO2 value (DPT_9.008)", it can only set the object value less than or greater than threshold value. Options:

Do not send telegram

Send value "0"

Send value "1"

Do not send telegram: not consider to select this option;

Send value "0"/"1": when condition is satisfied, send telegram 0 or 1.

If there is a conflict between the setting options of the parameters, it is based on the value that should be sent, which meets the final parameter condition. **For example: parameter "If Object value=Threshold value" is set to be "Send value "0" "; parameter "If Object value<=Threshold value" is set to be "Send value "1" "; when object value is equal to the threshold value, then the logic result will send "1".**

Parameter "Output send when"

This parameter is for setting the condition of sending logic result. Options:

Receiving a new telegram

Every change of output object

Receiving a new telegram: every time the object received a new input value will the logic result be sent to the bus;

Every change of output object: only when logic result has changed will it be sent to the bus.

Tip: when in the first time to logic algorithm, the logic result will be sent even if it has no change.

Parameter "Send delay time: Base"

Base:

None
0.1s
1s
...
25s

Factor: 1..255

This parameter is for setting the delay time for sending the logic algorithm result to the bus. Delay time = Base x Factor, if option "None" of Base is selected, then there is no delay.

8.8.4 Parameter window "Format convert"

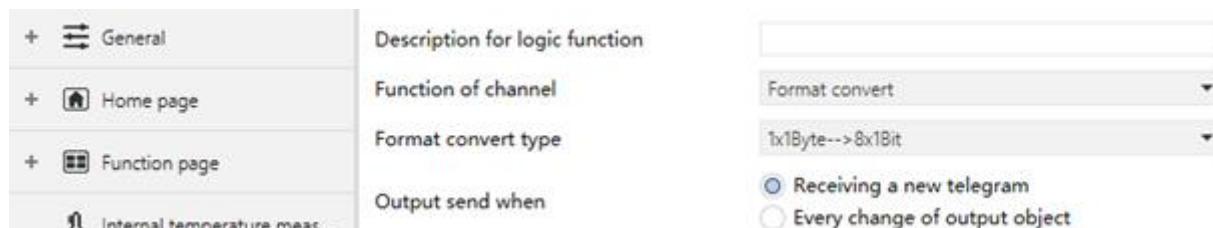


Figure 8-52 - "Logic function _Format convert" parameter window

Parameter "Format convert type"

This parameter is for setting the format convert type. Options:

2x1bit-->1x2bit
8x1bit-->1x1byte
1x1byte-->1x2byte
2x1byte-->1x2byte
2x2byte-->1x4byte
1x1byte-->8x1bit
1x2byte-->2x1byte
1x4byte-->2x2byte
1x3byte-->3x1byte
3x1byte-->1x3byte

Parameter "Output send when"

This parameter is for setting the condition of sending logic result. Options:

Receiving a new telegram

Every change of output object

Receiving a new telegram: every time the object received a new input value will the logic result be sent to the bus;

Every change of output object: only when logic result has changed will it be sent to the bus.

Tip: when in the first time to logic algorithm, the logic result will be sent even if it has no change.

8.8.5 Parameter window “Delay function”

Figure 8-53 - “Delay function” parameter window

Parameter “Object type of Input/Output”

This parameter is for setting the object type of input/output. Options:

1bit[On/Off]

1byte[0..100%]

1byte[0..255]

2byte[Float]

2byte[0..65535]

—Parameter “Delay time [0..6500]s”

This parameter is for setting the delay time that output object forwards the value when the input object receives the telegram. Options: **0..6500**

Note: Receive telegram again in delay time, re-timing.

8.8.6 Parameter window “Staircase lighting”

+ General	Description for logic function	
+ Home page	Function of channel	Staircase lighting
+ Function page	Trigger value	1
Internal temperature meas...	Object type of output	☒ 1bit ☐ 1byte
Human Centric Lighting(H...	Duration time of staircase lighting [10..6500]	10 Seconds
+ Weekly timer function	Send value 1 when trigger	☐ OFF ☒ ON
+ Scene Group function	Send value 2 after duration time	☒ OFF ☐ ON
	Retriggering	☐ Disable ☒ Enable

Figure 8-54 - “Staircase lighting” parameter window

Parameter “Trigger value”

This parameter is for setting the telegram value of the object “Trigger value”. Options:

0
1
0 or 1

Parameter “Object type of output”

This parameter is for setting the object type of output. Options:

1bit
1byte

Parameter “Duration time of staircase lighting[10..6500]s”

This parameter is for setting duration time of staircase lighting after the stair light power on.

Options: 10..6500

--Parameter “Send value 1 when trigger”

--Parameter “Send value 2 after duration time”

These parameters are for setting the value to send. Send value 1 when trigger, and then send value 2 after duration time. Options display according to the output object datatype.

When 1 bit, options:

OFF
ON

When 1 byte , options: 0..255

Parameter “Retriggering”

This parameter is for setting whether to trigger re-timing when received trigger value in delay time.
Options:

Disable

Enable

9. Description of Communication Object

The communication object is the medium to communicate other device on the bus, namely only the communication object can communicate with the bus.

NOTE: “C” in “Flag” column in the below table means enable the communication function of the object; “W” means value of object can be written from the bus; “R” means the value of the object can be read by the other devices; “T” means the object has the transmission function; “U” means the value of the object can be updated.

9.1 “General” Communication Object

Nr	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
918	General	Screen locking			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
919	General	In operation			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	switch	Low
920	General	Date			3 bytes	C	-	W	-	-	date	Low
921	General	Time			3 bytes	C	-	W	-	-	time of day	Low
922	General	Day/Night			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	day/night	Low
923	General	Screen backlight brightness			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
924	General	Colourful strip trigger			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	trigger	Low
925	General	Colourful strip setting			3 bytes	C	-	W	-	-	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
926	General	Proximity sense, 1bit value			1 bit	C	-	W	T	-	switch	Low
927	General	Password trigger, 1bit value			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
928	General	Summer time, status			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	enable	Low
929	General	Screen backlight on/off			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	switch	Low
930	General	Colourful strip flashing			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	trigger	Low
931	General	Alarm input			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	alarm	Low
932	General	Alarm message			14 bytes	C	-	W	-	-	Character String (ISO 8859-1)	Low
933	General	Alarm acknowledge			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	acknowledge	Low
934	Screensaver-Items 1	Temperature value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low
935	Screensaver-Items 2	Humidity value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	humidity (%)	Low
936	Screensaver-Items 3	PM2.5 value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	pulses	Low
937	Screensaver-Items 4	PM10 value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	pulses	Low

Figure 9-1 – “General” communication object

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
918	Screen locking	General	1bit	C,W	1.003 enable
The communication object is used to lock the screen. After screen locked, the operation on the screen will not be responded, but can still receive the bus telegram. Telegram value: 0 — Lock 1 — Unlock					
919	In operation	General	1bit	C,R,T	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to periodically send a telegram “1” to the bus to indicate that the device is working properly.					

920	Date	General	3bytes	C,W	11.001 date
The communication object is used to modify the display date on the screen through the bus.					
921	Time	General	3bytes	C,W	10.001 time of day
The communication object is used to modify the display time on the screen through the bus.					
922	Day/Night	General	1bit	C,W C,T	1.024 day/night
This communication object is used to send day/night status to the bus. The day/night state can be switched according to the time point or sunrise and sunset time, or the telegram value can be switched through the bus. Telegram value: 0 — Day 1 — Night Parameter “Send day/night status” is selected No, the flags is C,W; When depend to certain time or sunrise&sunset, the flags is C,T.					
923	Screen backlight brightness	General	1byte	C,W	5.001percentage(0..100%)
The communication object is used to modify the screen backlight brightness. Brightness output range: 10~100%, when the telegram value is less than 10%, directly output 10% brightness. Object is visible when the parameter “Screen brightness can be changed via bus” is enabled.					
924	Colourful strip trigger	General	1bit	C,W	1.017 trigger
The communication object is visible when the colorful strip is enabled, and is used to trigger the indication function of the colorful strip through the bus.					
925	Colourful strip setting	General	3byte	C,W	232.600 RGB value 3x(0..255)
The communication object is visible when option “Receive a 3byte value” of parameter “Colour setting” is selected, for receiving 3byte value.					
926	Proximity sense, 1 bit value Proximity sense, scene NO. Proximity sense, 1 byte value	General	1bit 1byte	C,W,T	1.001 switch 17.001 scene number 5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 5.001 percentage(0..100%)
The communication object is visible when status feedback of proximity sensor is enabled and output value is selected. When proximity approaching or leaving, it will send telegram to the bus. The range of value is determined by the selected data type.					

927	Password trigger, 1bit value Password trigger, scene NO. Password trigger, 1 byte value	General	1bit 1byte	C,T	1.001 switch 17.001 scene number 5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 5.001 percentage(0..100%)
The communication object is visible when password function is enabled and output value is selected. The range of value is determined by the selected data type.					
928	Summer time status	General	1bit	C,R,T	1.003enable
The communication object is used to send the status telegrams of the summer time to the bus. Telegrams: 0 — Summer time enable 1 — Summer time disable					
929	Screen backlight on/off	General	1bit	C,W	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to receive the telegrams from bus to control screen backlight on/off. Telegram value: 0 — Off 1 — On					
930	Colorful strip flashing	General	1bit	C,W	1.017 trigger
The communication object is used to receive the telegrams from bus to trigger the colorful strip flashing. Telegram value: 0 — No trigger 1 — Trigger					
931	Alarm input	General	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.005 alarm
The communication object is used to receive the alarm signal from bus. Telegram value: 0 — Remove alarm 1 — Alarm					
932	Alarm message	General	14byte	C,W	16.001 character string (ISO 8859-1)

The communication object is used to receive the warning message displayed on the screen from bus. When no value is received initially, the warning pop-up is displayed empty.					
933	Alarm acknowledge	General	1bit	C,T	1.016 acknowledge
When the user clicks on the screen to acknowledge the warning message, the communication object sends an acknowledge telegram to the bus, and the telegram value is 1.					
934	Temperature value	Screensaver-Items 1	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.001 temperature
934	Humidity value	Screensaver-Items 1	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.007 humidity
934	PM2.5/PM10 value	Screensaver-Items 1	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.001 pulse 9.030 concentration(ug/m3)
934	CO2 value	Screensaver-Items 1	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.001 pulse 9.008 parts/million(ppm)
934	VOC value	Screensaver-Items 1	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.001 pulse 9.030 concentration(ug/m3) 9.008 parts/million(ppm)
934	Brightness value	Screensaver-Items 1	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.013 brightness(lux) 9.004 lux
934	Wind speed	Screensaver-Items 1	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.005 speed 9.028 wind speed
The communication object is used for receiving the air quality information sent from bus, the corresponding value will be updated to screen display. Up to display 4 items of air quality information on the screen saver, you can set to display temperature, humidity, PM2.5, CO2, VOC, brightness and wind speed.					
The object data type of value is determined by the parameters. All objects will be sent read request to bus when voltage recovery.					

Table 9-1 "General" communication object table

9.2 "Home page" Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
915	Home page	External temperature value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low
917	Home page	External humidity value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	humidity (%)	Low

Figure 9-2 – "Home page" communication objects

The objects of external temperature, humidity will be sent read request to bus when device restarted.

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
915	External temperature value	Home page	2bytes	C,W,T,U	9.001 temperature (°C)
The communication object is used for receiving a temperature measurement value sent from a temperature sensor on the bus. Range:-50~99.8°C					
917	External humidity value	Home page	2bytes	C,W,T,U	9.007 humidity (%)
The communication object is used to receive humidity measurements sent from the humidity sensor on the bus. Range:0~100%					

Table 9.2 - "Home page" communication object table

9.3 "Function Page" communication object

9.3.1 "Multifunction (Lighting/Blind/Scene/Value send)" Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
1	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
3	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
49	Page 1-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
Switch												
1	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
49	Page 1-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
Press/Release switch												
1	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
3	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
4	Page 1-Icon 1	Relative dimming			4 bit	C	-	W	T	-	dimming control	Low
49	Page 1-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
Relative dimming												
1	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
2	Page 1-Icon 1	Brightness dimming			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
3	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
5	Page 1-Icon 1	Brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
49	Page 1-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
Brightness dimming												
1	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
2	Page 1-Icon 1	Brightness dimming			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
3	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
4	Page 1-Icon 1	Relative dimming			4 bit	C	-	W	T	-	dimming control	Low
5	Page 1-Icon 1	Brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
49	Page 1-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
Relative+Brightness dimming												

■ 1	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch	1 bit	C - - T -	switch	Low
■ 2	Page 1-Icon 1	Brightness value	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 3	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch, status	1 bit	C - W T U	switch	Low
■ 4	Page 1-Icon 1	Colour temperature value	2 bytes	C - - T -	absolute colour temperature (K)	Low
■ 5	Page 1-Icon 1	Brightness, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 6	Page 1-Icon 1	Colour temperature, status	2 bytes	C - W T U	absolute colour temperature (K)	Low
■ 49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

Brightness+Colour Temperature_Normal

■ 1	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch	1 bit	C - - T -	switch	Low
■ 2	Page 1-Icon 1	Cool white brightness	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 3	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch, status	1 bit	C - W T U	switch	Low
■ 4	Page 1-Icon 1	Warm white brightness	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 5	Page 1-Icon 1	Brightness, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 6	Page 1-Icon 1	Colour temperature, status	2 bytes	C - W T U	absolute colour temperature (K)	Low
■ 49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

Brightness+Colour Temperature_Directly(..) &Brightness+Colour Temperature

■ 1	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch	1 bit	C - - T -	switch	Low
■ 2	Page 1-Icon 1	Cool white brightness	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 3	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch, status	1 bit	C - W T U	switch	Low
■ 4	Page 1-Icon 1	Warm white brightness	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 5	Page 1-Icon 1	Cool white brightness, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 6	Page 1-Icon 1	Warm white brightness, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

Brightness+Colour Temperature_Directly(..) &Warm/Cool white brightness

■ 1	Page 1-Icon 1	Send 1bit value	1 bit	C - - T -	switch	Low
■ 2	Page 1-Icon 1	Send 1bit value, long	1 bit	C - - T -	switch	Low
■ 49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

Value sender

■ 1	Page 1-Icon 1	Open/Close	1 bit	C - W T -	open/close	Low
■ 2	Page 1-Icon 1	Stop	1 bit	C - - T -	step	Low
■ 3	Page 1-Icon 1	Curtain position	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 5	Page 1-Icon 1	Curtain position, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

Curtain position

■ 1	Page 1-Icon 1	Up/Down	1 bit	C - W T -	up/down	Low
■ 2	Page 1-Icon 1	Stop	1 bit	C - - T -	step	Low
■ 3	Page 1-Icon 1	Blind position	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 5	Page 1-Icon 1	Blind position, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

Roller blind position

■ 1	Page 1-Icon 1	Up/Down	1 bit	C - W T -	up/down	Low
■ 2	Page 1-Icon 1	Stop/Slat adj.	1 bit	C - - T -	step	Low
■ 3	Page 1-Icon 1	Blind position	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 4	Page 1-Icon 1	Slat position	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 5	Page 1-Icon 1	Blind position, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 6	Page 1-Icon 1	Slat position, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
■ 49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

Venetian blind position and slat

■ 1	Page 1-Icon 1	Open/Close	1 bit	C - W T -	open/close	Low
■ 2	Page 1-Icon 1	Stop	1 bit	C - - T -	step	Low
■ 49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

Curtain step/move

■ 1	Page 1-Icon 1	Up/Down	1 bit	C - W T -	up/down	Low
■ 2	Page 1-Icon 1	Stop	1 bit	C - - T -	step	Low
■ 49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

Blind(up/down/stop)					
1	Page 1-Icon 1	Recall/storage scene NO.	1 byte	C - W T -	scene control Low
49	Page 1-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable Low
Scene control					
3	Page 1-Icon 1	Switch, status	1 bit	C - W T U	switch Low
Switch indicator					

Figure 9-3 – “Multifunction (Lighting/Blind/Scene/Value send)” communication objects

For multifunction, when the sending status read request is enabled, all status objects will be sent read request to bus after the delay time. **Note: the switch status is not sent read request when Brightness+Colour Temperature is selected.**

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
1	Switch	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C, T	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to send the on / off telegram to the bus, applies to switch, press/release switch, relative/brightness dimming, and brightness+ colour temperature control. Telegrams: 1 --- Turn on the light 0 --- Turn off the light The name in parentheses changes with the parameter “Description for Icon x”. If description is empty, display “Page x - Icon y” by default. The same below.					
3	Switch Status	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to receive the on / off status from other bus devices, and feedback to screen display, applies to switch, relative/brightness dimming, brightness+ colour temperature control and switch indicator.					
4	Relative dimming	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	4 bit	C,W,T	3.007 dimming control
The communication object applies to relative dimming, is used for sending the relative dimming telegram to the bus, such as brighter, darker, or stop-dimming telegram.					
2	Brightness value	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
5	Brightness, status	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
These two communication objects apply to brightness dimming. Telegrams: 0~100% Obj.2: used for sending dimming telegrams to the bus, that is, sending the brightness value. Obj.5: used for receiving brightness status responded from dimming actuator.					

4	Colour temperature value	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	2byte	C,T	7.600 absolute colour temperature
6	Colour temperature, status	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.600 absolute colour temperature
These two communication objects apply to colour temperature adjustment of monochrome lamp/two-colour lamp. Telegrams: 2000...7000 K Obj.4: under normal control, used for sending the control telegram of the colour temperature to the bus. Obj.6: under normal or directly control & (Brightness+Colour Temperature), used for receiving the control telegram of the colour temperature from bus.					
2	Cool white brightness	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	2byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
5	Cool white brightness, status	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
Under the directly control, these two communication objects apply to cool white brightness control of two-colour lamp. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.2: under directly control, used for sending the cool white dimming telegram to the bus, that is, sending the cool white brightness value. Obj.5: under directly control & (Warm/Cool white brightness), used for receiving the cool white brightness status responded from the dimming actuator.					
4	Warm white brightness	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	2byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
6	Warm white brightness, status	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
Under the directly control, these two communication objects apply to warm white brightness control of two-colour lamp. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.4: under directly control, used for sending the warm white dimming telegram to the bus, that is, sending the warm white brightness value. Obj.6: under directly control & (Warm/Cool white brightness), used for receiving the warm white brightness status responded from the dimming actuator.					
1	Send 1bit value Send 2bit value Send 4bit value Send 1byte unsigned value Send 1byte percentage value	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit 2bit 4bit 1byte 2byte	C,T	1.001 switch 2.001 switch control 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 5.001 percentage(0..100%)

	Send 2byte unsigned value Send 2byte signed value Send 4byte value Send 4byte float value		4byte		7.001 pulses 8.001 pulses difference 12.001 counter pulses 14.x float value
The communication object is used to send the preset output value of the parameter, and in case of short press. The operation is distinguished from the long press operation, only the output value of the short press operation is sent. The object type and value range are determined by the data type set by the parameter.					
2	Send 1bit value, long Send 2bit value, long Send 4bit value, long Send 1byte unsigned value, long Send 1byte percentage value, long Send 2byte unsigned value, long Send 2byte signed value, long	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit 2bit 4bit 1byte 2byte	C, T	1.001 switch 2.001 switch control 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 5.001 percentage(0..100%) 7.001 pulses 8.001 pulses difference
The communication object is visible when the long press operation is distinguished from the short press operation, used to send the output value when long operation.					
1	Open/Close	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C, W, T	1.009 open/close
2	Stop	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C, T	1.007 step
3	Curtain position	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C, T	5.001 percentage
5	Curtain position, status	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C, W, T, U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
Curtain position: apply to open and close curtain. Support to open, close, stop, position adjustment and position status feedback. Obj.1: used for sending the telegram to the bus, to control curtain open/close. Telegrams: 1—Close the curtain 0—Open the curtain Obj.2: used for sending the telegram to the bus, to stop curtain movement. Telegrams: 0/1—Stop Obj.3: used for sending a telegram to control the position of the curtain to the bus. Telegrams: 0...100%					

Obj.5: used for receiving a curtain position status in response to the window curtain actuator on the bus. Telegrams: 0...100%

1	Up/Down	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C,W, T	1.008 up/down
2	Stop	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C, T	1.007 step
3	Blind position	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C, T	5.001 percentage
5	Blind position, status	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)

Roller blind position: apply to a roller blind without slat. Support to up, down, stop, position adjustment and position status feedback.

Obj.1: used for sending the telegram to the bus, to control blind up/down. Telegrams:

1—Move down

0—Move up

Obj.3: used for sending a telegram to control the position of the roller blind to the bus. Telegrams: 0...100%

Obj.5: used for receiving a roller blind position status in response to the roller blind actuator on the bus. Telegrams: 0...100%

Obj.2 is the same as above.

1	Up/Down	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C,W,T	1.008 up/down
2	Stop	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C, T	1.007 step
3	Blind position	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C, T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
4	Slat position	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C, T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
5	Blind position, status	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
6	Slat position, status	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)

Venetian blind position and slat: apply to a blind with slat. Support to up, down, stop, position and slat adjustment, position and slat status feedback.

Obj.1, Obj.3 and Obj.5 are same as above.

Obj.2: used for sending a telegram to the bus to stop the curtain movement or adjust the slat angle. Telegrams:

1—Stop/Slat adj. Down

0—Stop/Slat adj. Up

Obj.4: used for sending a telegram to control the position of the blind to the bus. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.6: used for receiving a blind position status in response to the blind actuator on the bus. Telegrams: 0...100%					
1	Open/Close	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C,W, T	1.009 open/close
2	Stop	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C, T	1.007 step
Curtain step/move: these two communication objects apply to open and close curtain. Support to open, close, stop. Obj.1: used for sending the telegram to the bus, to control curtain open/close. Telegrams: 1—Close the curtain 0—Open the curtain Obj.2: used for sending the telegram to the bus, to stop curtain movement. Telegrams: 0/1—Stop					
1	Up/Down	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C,W,T	1.008 up/down
2	Stop	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1bit	C, T	1.007 step
Roller blind step/move: these two communication objects apply to roller blind. Support to up, down, stop. Obj.1: used for sending the telegram to the bus, to control blind up/down. Telegrams: 1—Move down 0—Move up Obj.2 is the same as above.					
1	Recall/storage scene No.	Page 1-{{Icon 1}}	1byte	C, T C,W,T	18.001 scene control
The communication object is used to send the telegram of scene recall or storage. The highest bit 1 is the scene storage, and the highest bit 0 is the scene recall. Short press the icon to recall scene, and long press is optional whether to storage scene. The flag is C,W,T when enable the object with status feedback; the flag is C,T, when disable.					
49	Locking object	Page 1-{{...}}	1bit	C,W	1.003 enable
The communication object is used to lock/unlock icon function. Except for status display function, apply to the functions as follow. Telegrams:					

1—Lock

0—Unlock

This object is suitable for all the above functions except for switch indicator function.

The name in parentheses changes with the parameter “Description for page function”. If description is empty, display “Page x-...” by default.

The same below.

Table 9.3 - “Multifunction (Lighting/Blind/Scene/Value send)” communication object table

9.3.2 “Room temperature control” Communication Object

When the work mode is “Master”, the read requests of external sensor (with separate enable parameter, the same below), fan speed and fan automatic, the window and the presence are sent to the bus after voltage recovery, as well as send the status of power on/off, actual temperature (combined), current setpoint temperature, heating/cooling, operation mode.

When the work mode is “Single”, the read requests of external sensor, fan speed and fan automatic, the window and the presence are sent to the bus after voltage recovery, as well as the status of actual temperature (combined).

When the work mode is “Slave”, send the status requests of these functions after voltage recovery: power on/off, the external sensor, current setpoint temperature, heating/cooling control mode, operation mode, fan speed and fan automatic operation.

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
246	Page 6-...	External temperature sensor			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low
247	Page 6-...	Base temperature setpoint, status			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	temperature (°C)	Low
248	Page 6-...	Heating/Cooling mode, status			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	cooling/heating	Low
249	Page 6-...	Comfort mode, status			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	enable	Low
250	Page 6-...	Standby mode, status			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	enable	Low
251	Page 6-...	Economy mode, status			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	enable	Low
252	Page 6-...	Frost/Heat protection mode, status			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	enable	Low
253	Page 6-...	Fan speed low, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
254	Page 6-...	Fan speed medium, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
255	Page 6-...	Fan speed high, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
256	Page 6-...	Fan speed off, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
257	Page 6-...	Fan Automatic operation, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	enable	Low
258	Page 6-...	Current setpoint adjustment			2 bytes	C	R	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
259	Page 6-...	Heating/Cooling mode			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	cooling/heating	Low
260	Page 6-...	Comfort mode			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	enable	Low
261	Page 6-...	Standby mode			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	enable	Low
262	Page 6-...	Economy mode			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	enable	Low
263	Page 6-...	Frost/Heat protection mode			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	enable	Low
264	Page 6-...	Heating control value			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
265	Page 6-...	Cooling control value			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
266	Page 6-...	Fan speed low			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
267	Page 6-...	Fan speed medium			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
268	Page 6-...	Fan speed high			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
269	Page 6-...	Fan speed off			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
270	Page 6-...	Fan Automatic operation			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	enable	Low
271	Page 6-...	Power on/off			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	switch	Low
272	Page 6-...	Current base setpoint temperature			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
273	Page 6-...	Actual temperature			2 bytes	C	R	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
274	Page 6-...	Power on/off, status			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
275	Page 6-...	Operation mode, status			1 byte	C	-	W	-	U	HVAC mode	Low
276	Page 6-...	Operation mode			1 byte	C	R	-	T	-	HVAC mode	Low
277	Page 6-...	Fan speed, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
278	Page 6-...	Fan speed			1 byte	C	R	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
279	Page 6-...	Window contact			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	window/door	Low
280	Page 6-...	Presence detector			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	occupancy	Low
294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low

Figure 9-4 – “Room temperature control” communication object

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
246	External temperature sensor	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.001 temperature(°C)
The communication object is used to receive the temperature value detected by the temperature sensor of the device from the bus. Range:-50~99.8°C					
247	Current temperature setpoint Base temperature setpoint	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,U	9.001 temperature (°C)
247	Current temperature setpoint, status	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.001 temperature (°C)

When the work mode is "Master", the flag is **C,W,U**:

"Current temperature setpoint" is visible when operation mode is not enabled, and under absolute adjustment. Used to modify the base value of the set temperature when operation mode is not enabled; and to modify set temperature value of current room operation mode when absolute adjustment.

"Base temperature setpoint" is visible only when relative adjustment, used to modify the base value of the set temperature, that is, the temperature setting value of the comfort mode, and the setting temperature of the standby mode and the economy mode changes according to the relative change. In the protection mode, only the temperature setting value of the protection mode is modified.

When the work mode is "Slave", the flag is **C,W,T,U**, only "Current temperature setpoint, status" is visible, used to receive the status of current setpoint temperature from the controller via the bus.

While "Single", no these objects.

248	Heating/Cooling mode	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,U	1.100 cooling/heating
248	Heating/Cooling mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.100 cooling/heating

When the work mode is "Master" or "Single", the flag is **C,W,U**, "Heating/Cooling mode" is visible, used to receive telegram from bus to control heating/cooling mode.

When the work mode is "Slave", the flag is **C,W,T,U**, "Heating/Cooling mode, status" is visible, used to receive the status of heating/cooling mode, which is fed back from the controller on the bus.

The screen will update the icon display according to the received telegram value. Telegrams:

1—Heating

0—Cooling

249	Comfort mode	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,U	1.003 enable
250	Standby mode	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,U	1.003 enable
251	Economy mode	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,U	1.003 enable
252	Frost/heat protection mode	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,U	1.003 enable
275	Operation mode	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,U	20.102 HVAC mode
276	Operation mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	20.102 HVAC mode

When 1bit, used to receive telegrams from bus to control each operation mode:

Object 249—Comfort mode

Object 250—Standby mode

Object 251—Economy mode

Object 252—Protection mode

When the object receives the telegram "1", the corresponding mode is activated and the display status of the mode on the screen will also be updated to the corresponding mode.

When the work mode is "Single" or "Slave", these four objects are not visible..

When 1 byte, Object 275 is visible:

When the work mode is "Master" or "Single", the flag is **C,W,U**, "Operation mode" is visible, used to receive telegram from bus to control operation mode.

When the work mode is "Slave", the flag is **C,W,T,U**, "Operation mode, status" is visible, used to receive the status of operation mode, which is fed back from the controller on the bus.

Telegram value: 1-Comfort, 2-Standby, 3-Economy, 4-Protection, other reserved.

253	Fan speed low, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
254	Fan speed medium, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
255	Fan speed high, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
256	Fan speed off, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
277	Fan speed, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)

Fan speed can be received the status feedback via four 1bit objects (253, 254, 255, 256) or one 1byte object (Fan speed, status).

When 1bit:

Object 253—Low fan speed

Object 254—Medium fan speed

Object 255—High fan speed

Object 256—Fan speed off, the object is visible when parameter "1 bit object for fan speed off" is enabled.

When the work mode is "Single" or "Slave", these four objects are not visible..

When the object receives telegram "1", the corresponding fan speed is activated, and the display status of the fan speed on the screen is also updated to the corresponding fan speed. If 1bit off is not enabled, the telegram value of all fan speed must be 0; if it is enabled, telegram 0 is meaningless.

When 1 byte:

the fan speed status value is defined by the parameter. When the object 277 receives the specified value, the display status of fan speed on the screen is updated to the corresponding fan speed.

257	Fan Automatic operation, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.003 enable
The object is visible when fan speed auto is enabled, used to receive status feedback from automatic fan speed control. Telegram value: 1—Automatic 0—Cancel automatic					
258	Current setpoint adjustment, status	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,R,T	9.001 temperature(°C)
258	Current setpoint adjustment	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,T	9.001 temperature(°C)
When the work mode is “Master”, the flag is C,R,T, “Current setpoint adjustment, status” is visible, used to feed back status of current setpoint temperature to the bus. When the work mode is “Slave”, the flag is C,T, “Current setpoint adjustment” is visible, used to send the current setpoint temperature to bus. While “Single”, this object is not visible.					
259	Heating/Cooling mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T C,R,T	1.100 cooling/heating
When the work mode is “Master”, the flag is C,R,T, while “Single” is C,T. The communication object is visible when control mode is “Heating and Cooling”. Used to send telegrams from switching cooling and heating functions to the bus. Telegram value: 1 —Heating 0 —Cooling While “Slave”, this object is not visible.					
260	Comfort mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,R,T	1.003enable
261	Standby mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,R,T	1.003enable
262	Economy mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,R,T	1.003enable
263	Frost/Heat protection mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,R,T	1.003enable
276	Operation mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T C,R,T	20.102 DPT_HVAC Mode
276	Operation mode	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	20.102 DPT_HVAC Mode
When 1bit: Switch to the corresponding mode, and the object of the corresponding mode sends the telegram “1” to the bus. When the work mode is “Single” or “Slave”, these four objects are not visible.					

When 1byte, Object 276 is visible:

When the work mode is "Master", the flag is C,R,T, while "Single" is C,T, "Operation mode, status" is visible, used to feed back status of operation mode to the bus.

When the work mode is "Slave", the flag is C,T, "Operation mode" is visible, used to send the operation mode of controller to bus.

Telegrams: 1: Comfort mode; 2: Standby mode; 3: Economy mode; 4: Protection mode; other reserved.

264	Heating control value Heating/cooling control value	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte 1bit	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%) 1.001 switch
265	Cooling control value	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte 1bit	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%) 1.001 switch

These two communication objects are used to send control value of heating or cooling function to control the switch of RTC valve and adjust the indoor temperature.

Send 1bit telegram value (Switch on/off - 2-point control): on/off

Send 1bit telegram value (Switch PWM - PI control): on/off

Send 1byte telegram value (Continuous control - PI control): 0...100%

When the work mode is "Slave", these two objects are not visible..

266	Fan speed low	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
267	Fan speed medium	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
268	Fan speed high	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
269	Fan speed off	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
278	Fan speed	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T C,R,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)

Send control telegrams of the fan speed to the bus via four 1bit objects (266, 267, 268, 269) or one 1byte object (Fan speed)

When 1bit:

Object 266—Low fan speed

Object 267—Medium fan speed

Object 268—High fan speed

Object 269—Fan speed off, the object is visible when parameter "1 bit object for fan speed off" is enabled.

When the work mode is "Single" or "Slave", these four objects are not visible.

--

The corresponding fan speed is activated on the screen, and the corresponding object sends telegram "1" to the bus

When 1bit-off object is not enable, all objects send telegrams "0" when switch to fan speed off (The situation apply to connect with fan actuator of ekinex®);

When 1bit-off object is enable, only 1bit-off object send telegram "1" (The situation apply to connect with fan actuator of other manufacturers).

When 1 byte:

the corresponding telegram value of each fan speed is defined by the parameter. Activate the corresponding fan speed on the screen, and object 278 sends the corresponding telegram value of the fan speed to the bus.

When the work mode is "Master", the flag is C,R,T; when "Single" or "Slave", the flag is C,T

270	Fan Automatic operation	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T C,R,T	1.003 enable
-----	-------------------------	----------------	------	--------------	--------------

The object is visible when fan speed auto is enabled, used to send the automatic control telegram of the fan speed to the bus. Telegram value:

1—Automatic

0—Cancel automatic

When the work mode is "Master", the flag is C,R,T; when "Single" or "Slave", the flag is C,T

271	Power on/off, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,R,T	1.001 switch
271	Power on/off	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch

When the work mode is "Master", the flag is C,R,T, "Power on/off, status" is visible, used to feed back status of power on/off to the bus.

When the work mode is "Slave", the flag is C,T, "Power on/off" is visible, used to send the power on/off telegram to bus, to control the controller on the KNX bus.

While "Single", this object is not visible.

272	Current base temperature setpoint, status	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,T	9.001 temperature
-----	---	----------------	-------	-----	-------------------

When the work mode is "Master", the communication object is visible when relative adjustment is selected. Used to send the current base setpoint temperature value to the bus.

When the work mode is "Single" or "Slave", this object is not visible.

273	Actual temperature	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,R,T	9.001 temperature
-----	--------------------	----------------	-------	-------	-------------------

The communication object is visible when temperature reference is selected "Internal sensor combine with External sensor", used to send the actual temperature after the combination to the bus.					
274	Power on/off	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,U	1.001 switch
274	Power on/off, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
When the work mode is "Master", the flag is C,W,U, "Power on/off" is visible, used to receive telegram from bus to control power on/off. When the work mode is "Slave", the flag is C,W,T,U, "Power on/off, status" is visible, used to receive the status of power on/off, which is fed back from the controller on the bus. While "Single", this object is not visible. The screen will update the icon display according to the received telegram value, telegrams: 1——On 0——Off					
279	Window contact	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.019 Window/door
The communication object is used to receive the switch status of window contact. Telegrams: 1——Open window 0——Close window When the work mode is "Slave", this object is not visible.					
280	Presence detector	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.018 occupancy
The communication object is used to receive the room occupancy status from presence detector. Telegrams: 1——Some one 0——No one When the work mode is "Slave", this object is not visible.					
294	Locking object	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W	1.003 enable
The communication object is used to lock/unlock icon function, and can receive telegrams from bus during locking. Telegrams: 1——Lock 0——Unlock This object is suitable for air conditioner, audio control, colour temperature, floor heating and ventilation system, except for air quality and energy display function.					

Table 9.4 - "Room temperature control" communication object table

The sections for function pages 7, 8 and 9 configured as “Room temperature control” will not be repeated, as they are similar to page 6.

9.3.3 “Air conditioner” Communication Object

When status read request is enabled, system needs to return to the status as before voltage failure when voltage recovery, and need to send these status requests when restarted: power on/off, mode, fan speed, setpoint temperature, external temperature sensor, vanes swing and vanes positions (related function is enabled).

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
246	Page 6-...	External temperature sensor			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low
247	Page 6-...	Power on/off			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
248	Page 6-...	Power on/off, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
249	Page 6-...	Control mode			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	HVAC control mode	Low
250	Page 6-...	Control mode, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	HVAC control mode	Low
254	Page 6-...	Fan speed			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
255	Page 6-...	Fan speed, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
257	Page 6-...	Vanes swing (1-swing,0-stop)			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	start/stop	Low
258	Page 6-...	Vanes swing (1-swing,0-stop), status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	start/stop	Low
259	Page 6-...	Vanes position 1.5			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
260	Page 6-...	Vanes position 1.5, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
261	Page 6-...	Current setpoint adjustment			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
262	Page 6-...	Current temperature setpoint, status			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low
294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low

Figure 9-5 – “Air conditioner” communication object

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
246	External temperature sensor	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.001 temperature(°C)
The communication object is used to receive the temperature value sent by the indoor temperature sensor on the bus and displaying the indoor temperature on the screen.					
247	Power on/off	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to send the power on/off telegram of air conditioner to KNX bus.					
248	Power on/off, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to receive the power on/off telegram of air conditioner from the bus, and feedback to screen display. Telegrams: 1—On 0—Off					

249	Control mode	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	20.105 HAVC control mode
The communication object is used to send control telegram of each air conditioner mode to the bus. Different telegram means different control mode. 0-Auto, 1- Heating, 3-Cooling, 9-Fan, 14-Dehumidity, other reserved.					
250	Control mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	20.105 HAVC control mode
The communication object is used to receive the current control mode from the bus, and feedback to screen display. Different telegram means different control mode. 0-Auto, 1- Heating, 3-Cooling, 9-Fan, 14-Dehumidity, other reserved.					
254	Fan speed	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage 5.100 fan stage
The communication object is used to send control telegram of each fan speed to the bus. Telegram value is determined by parameter setting datatype.					
255	Fan speed, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage 5.100 fan stage
The communication object is used to receive the current fan speed from the bus, and feedback to screen display. Telegram value is determined by parameter setting datatype.					
257	Vanes swing (1-swing,0-stop)	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.010 start/stop
The communication object is visible when vanes swing function is enabled. Used to send telegram for controlling vanes swing to the bus. Telegrams: 1—Swing 0—Stop					
258	Vanes swing (1-swing,0-stop), status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.010 start/stop
The communication object is visible when vanes swing function is enabled. Used to receive the vanes swing status from the bus. Telegrams: 1—Swing 0—Stop					
259	Vanes position 1..5	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)
The communication object is visible when vanes position function is enabled. Used to send telegrams for fixing vanes position 1..5.					
260	Vanes position 1..5, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)
The communication object is visible when vanes position function is enabled. Used to receive the status feedback of the fixed vanes direction position 1..5.					

261	Current setpoint adjustment	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte 2byte	C,T	5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 9.001 temperature(°C)
The communication object is used to adjust the setpoint temperature and send the telegram value to the bus. Note: the object type is set by parameters, 2byte is suitable for KNX standard, 1byte is KNX non-standard, usually suitable for some customized control classes, the telegram value is the actual temperature value, such as 17 °C telegram value is 17 (decimal number).					
262	Current temperature setpoint, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 9.001 temperature(°C)
The communication object is used to receive the current setpoint temperature from bus, and feed back to screen display.					

Table 9.5 - "Air conditioner" communication object table

9.3.4 "Audio control" Communication Object

When status read request is enabled, and power on/off is disabled, system needs to return to the status as before voltage failure when voltage recovery, and need to send these status requests when restarted: play status, mute, volume percent, play mode, track name, album name, artist name (if the related function is enabled); When power on/off is enabled, the sending requests are the same with the disabled, but note that status of power on/off is no need to send.

	Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
🔊	246	Page 6-...	Power on/off			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
🔊	247	Page 6-...	Play=1/Pause=0			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	start/stop	Low
🔊	248	Page 6-...	Next track=1/Previous track=0			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	step	Low
🔊	249	Page 6-...	Absolute volume			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
🔊	250	Page 6-...	Play mode			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
🔊	251	Page 6-...	Play mode, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
🔊	252	Page 6-...	Volume+=1/Volume-=0			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	step	Low
🔊	253	Page 6-...	Power on/off, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
🔊	254	Page 6-...	Play=1/Pause=0, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	start/stop	Low
🔊	255	Page 6-...	Volume, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
🔊	256	Page 6-...	Mute			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	enable	Low
🔊	257	Page 6-...	Mute, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	enable	Low
🔊	258	Page 6-...	Track name			14 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	Character String (ISO 8859-1)	Low
🔊	259	Page 6-...	Album name			14 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	Character String (ISO 8859-1)	Low
🔊	260	Page 6-...	Artist name			14 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	Character String (ISO 8859-1)	Low
🔊	261	Page 6-...	Play			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	enable	Low
🔊	262	Page 6-...	Pause			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	enable	Low
🔊	263	Page 6-...	Play, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	enable	Low
🔊	264	Page 6-...	Pause, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	enable	Low
🔊	265	Page 6-...	Next track			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	enable	Low
🔊	266	Page 6-...	Previous track			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	enable	Low
🔊	294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low

Figure 9-6 – “Audio control” communication object

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
246	Power on/off	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
The communication object is visible when power on/off is enabled. Used to send the telegram to the bus. Telegrams: 1—On 0—Off					
247	Play=1/Pause=0	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.010 start/stop
The communication object is visible when control play/pause with one object. Used to play/stop the music in the audio module. Telegrams: 1—Play music 0—Pause playing music					
248	Next track=1/Previous track=0	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.007 step
The communication object is visible when control next track/previous track with one object. Used to switch the playing song of the audio module, to switch the previous song/the next song. Telegrams: 1—Play the next song 0—Play the previous song					
249	Absolute volume	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	5.001 percentage 5.004 percentage
When 1byte, the communication object is used to adjust volume of the audio module. Telegram value is according to different object types: 0..100 / 0..255					
250	Play mode	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)
The communication object is used to send control telegram of the audio module play mode, different mode telegrams are preset by parameters.					
251	Play mode, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.010 counter pluses(0..255)

The communication object is used to receive the status feedback of play mode in the audio module, the receiving telegrams should be preset by parameters before the display status on the screen can be updated.					
252	Volume+=1/Volume-=0	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.007 step
When 1bit, the communication object is used to adjust volume of the audio module. Telegrams: 1—Increase volume 0—Decrease volume					
253	Power on/off, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
The communication object is visible when power on/off is enabled. Used to receive the status feedback of on/off in audio module from bus.					
254	Play=1/Pause=0, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.010 start/stop
The communication object is used to receive the status feedback of play/pause in audio module from bus, and feed back to screen display.					
255	Volume, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage 5.004 percentage
When 1byte, the communication object is used to receive the volume status in audio module, and feed back to screen display. Telegrams value is according to different object types: 0..100 / 0..255					
256	Mute	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.003 enable
The communication object is visible when mute is enabled. Used to control mute of audio module via the screen. Telegrams: 1—Mute 0—Cancel mute					
257	Mute, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.003 enable
The communication object is visible when mute is enabled. Used to receive the mute status of the audio module from the bus, and feed back to screen display.					
258	Track name	Page 6-{{...}}	14byte	C,W,T,U	16.001 character string (ISO 8859-1)
The communication object is used to receive the track name via the bus, and display on the screen.					

259	Album name	Page 6-{{...}}	14byte	C,W,T,U	16.001 character string (ISO 8859-1)
The communication object is used to receive the album name via the bus, and display on the screen.					
260	Artist name	Page 6-{{...}}	14byte	C,W,T,U	16.001 character string (ISO 8859-1)
The communication object is used to receive the artist name via the bus, and display on the screen.					
261	Play	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.003 enable
The communication object is visible when control play/pause with two separate objects. Used to play the music in the audio module. Telegram 1 is to play, 0 is meaningless.					
262	Pause	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.003 enable
The communication object is visible when control play/pause with two separate objects. Used to stop the music in the audio module. Telegram 1 is to stop, 0 is meaningless.					
263	Play, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.003 enable
The communication object is visible when control play/pause with two separate objects. Used to receive the status feedback of play in audio module from bus, and feed back to screen display. Telegram 1 is to play, 0 is meaningless.					
264	Pause, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.003 enable
The communication object is visible when control play/pause with two separate objects. Used to receive the status feedback of pause in audio module from bus, and feed back to screen display. Telegram 1 is to stop, 0 is meaningless.					
265	Next track	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.003 enable
The communication object is visible when control next track/previous track with two separate objects. Used to switch the playing song of the audio module, to switch the next song. Telegram 1 is to switch the next track, 0 is meaningless.					
266	Previous track	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.003 enable
The communication object is visible when control next track/previous track with two separate objects. Used to switch the playing song of the audio module, to switch the previous song. Telegram 1 is to switch the previous track, 0 is meaningless.					

Table 9.6 - "Audio control" communication object table

9.3.5 “Colour and colour temperature control” Communication Object

When status read request is enabled, and need to send status requests of all objects when restarted.

Note: the switch status is not sent read request when Brightness+Colour Temperature is selected.

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
246	Page 6-...	Red dimming value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
247	Page 6-...	Green dimming value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
248	Page 6-...	Blue dimming value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
252	Page 6-...	Red brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
253	Page 6-...	Green brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
254	Page 6-...	Blue brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
258	Page 6-...	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
259	Page 6-...	Switch, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
RGB_3x1byte												
246	Page 6-...	RGB dimming value			3 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
252	Page 6-...	RGB brightness, status			3 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
258	Page 6-...	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
259	Page 6-...	Switch, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
RGB_1x3byte												
246	Page 6-...	Red dimming value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
247	Page 6-...	Green dimming value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
248	Page 6-...	Blue dimming value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
249	Page 6-...	White dimming value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
252	Page 6-...	Red brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
253	Page 6-...	Green brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
254	Page 6-...	Blue brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
255	Page 6-...	White brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
258	Page 6-...	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
259	Page 6-...	Switch, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
RGBW_4x1byte												
246	Page 6-...	RGBW dimming value			6 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	RGBW value 4x(0..100%)	Low
252	Page 6-...	RGBW brightness, status			6 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	RGBW value 4x(0..100%)	Low
258	Page 6-...	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
259	Page 6-...	Switch, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
RGBW_1x6byte												
246	Page 6-...	RGB dimming value			3 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
249	Page 6-...	White dimming value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
252	Page 6-...	RGB brightness, status			3 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
255	Page 6-...	White brightness, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
258	Page 6-...	Switch			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
259	Page 6-...	Switch, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
RGBW_3byte+1byte												

Obj.246	Page 6-...	RGB dimming value	3 bytes	C - - T -	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
Obj.250	Page 6-...	Brightness value	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Obj.251	Page 6-...	Colour temperature value	2 bytes	C - - T -	absolute colour temperature (K)	Low
Obj.252	Page 6-...	RGB brightness, status	3 bytes	C - W T U	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
Obj.256	Page 6-...	Brightness, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Obj.257	Page 6-...	Colour temperature, status	2 bytes	C - W T U	absolute colour temperature (K)	Low
Obj.258	Page 6-...	Switch	1 bit	C - - T -	switch	Low
Obj.259	Page 6-...	Switch, status	1 bit	C - W T U	switch	Low
Obj.294	Page 6-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

RGBCW_1x3byte_Normal

Obj.246	Page 6-...	RGB dimming value	3 bytes	C - - T -	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
Obj.249	Page 6-...	Warm white brightness	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Obj.250	Page 6-...	Cool white brightness	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Obj.252	Page 6-...	RGB brightness, status	3 bytes	C - W T U	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
Obj.256	Page 6-...	Brightness, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Obj.257	Page 6-...	Colour temperature, status	2 bytes	C - W T U	absolute colour temperature (K)	Low
Obj.258	Page 6-...	Switch	1 bit	C - - T -	switch	Low
Obj.259	Page 6-...	Switch, status	1 bit	C - W T U	switch	Low
Obj.294	Page 6-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

RGBCW_1x3byte_Directly(..) & Brightness+Colour Temperature

Obj.246	Page 6-...	RGB dimming value	3 bytes	C - - T -	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
Obj.249	Page 6-...	Warm white brightness	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Obj.250	Page 6-...	Cool white brightness	1 byte	C - - T -	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Obj.252	Page 6-...	RGB brightness, status	3 bytes	C - W T U	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
Obj.255	Page 6-...	Warm white brightness, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Obj.256	Page 6-...	Cool white brightness, status	1 byte	C - W T U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Obj.258	Page 6-...	Switch	1 bit	C - - T -	switch	Low
Obj.259	Page 6-...	Switch, status	1 bit	C - W T U	switch	Low
Obj.294	Page 6-...	Locking object	1 bit	C - W - -	enable	Low

RGBCW_1x3byte_Directly(..) & Warm/Cool white brightness

Figure 9-7 – “Colour and colour temperature control” communication object

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
246	RGB dimming value	Page 6-{{...}}	3byte	C,T	232.600 RGB value 3x(0..255)
252	RGB brightness, status	Page 6-{{...}}	3byte	C,W,T,U	232.600 RGB value 3x(0..255)

These two communication objects are visible when 1x3byte for the RGB object type or 3byte+1byte for the RGBW object type is selected. Apply to control brightness of multi-colour lamp, and also support colour temperature adjustment.

Obj.246: used for sending brightness value of RGB three-colour lamp to the bus.

Obj.252: used for receiving brightness value of RGB three-colour lamp from bus.

3-Byte Code for RGB Dimming Object Data Type: U8 U8 U8, as follows:

3 _{MSB}	2	1 _{LSB}
------------------	---	------------------

	R	G	B	
	UUUUUUUU	UUUUUUUU	UUUUUUUU	

R: red dimming value; G: green dimming value; B: blue dimming value.

246	RGBW dimming value	Page 6-{{...}}	6byte	C,T	232.600 RGB value 3x(0..255)
252	RGBW brightness, status	Page 6-{{...}}	6byte	C,W,T,U	232.600 RGB value 3x(0..255)

These two communication objects are visible when 1x6byte for the RGBW object type is selected. Apply to control brightness of multi-colour lamp.

Obj.246: used for sending brightness value of RGBW four-colour lamp to the bus.

Obj.252: used for receiving brightness value of RGBW four-colour lamp from bus.

Encoding of the data type of the 6-byte RGBW dimming object: U8 U8 U8 U8 R8 R4 B4, as follows:

6 _{MSB}	5	4	3	2	1 _{LSB}
R	G	B	W	Reserve	r r r r mR mG mB mW
UUUUUUUU	UUUUUUUU	UUUUUUUU	UUUUUUUU	0000000 0	0000BBBB

R: red dimming value; G: green dimming value; B: blue dimming value; W: white dimming value;
mR: determines whether the red dimming value is valid, 0 = invalid, 1 = valid;
mG: determines whether the green dimming value is valid, 0 = invalid, 1 = valid;
mB: determines whether the blue dimming value is valid, 0 = invalid, 1 = valid;mW: Determines whether the white dimming value is valid,0 = invalid,1 =valid.

246	Red dimming value	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
252	Red brightness, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)

These two communication objects are visible when 3x1byte for the RGB object type or 4x1byte for the RGBW object type is selected. Apply to control brightness of multi-colour lamp, and also support colour temperature adjustment. Telegrams: 0...100%

Obj.246: used for sending brightness value of the control R (red) channel to the bus.

Obj.252: used for receiving brightness value of the control R (red) channel from bus.					
247	Green dimming value	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
253	Green brightness, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
These two communication objects are visible when 3x1byte for the RGB object type or 4x1byte for the RGBW object type is selected. Apply to control brightness of multi-colour lamp, and also support colour temperature adjustment. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.247: used for sending brightness value of the control G (green) channel to the bus. Obj.253: used for receiving brightness value of the control G (green) channel from bus.					
248	Blue dimming value	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
254	Blue brightness, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
These two communication objects are visible when 3x1byte for the RGB object type or 4x1byte for the RGBW object type is selected. Apply to control brightness of multi-colour lamp, and also support colour temperature adjustment. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.248: used for sending brightness value of the control B (blue) channel to the bus. Obj.254: used for receiving brightness value of the control B (blue) channel from bus.					
249	White dimming value	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
255	White brightness, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)

These two communication objects are visible when 4x1byte or 3byte+1byte for the RGBW object type is selected. Apply to control brightness of multi-colour lamp. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.249: used for sending brightness value of the control W (white) channel to the bus. Obj.255: used for receiving brightness value of the control W (white) channel from bus.					
249	Warm white brightness	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
255	Warm white brightness, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
Under the directly control, these two communication objects apply to warm white brightness control of two-colour lamp. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.249: under directly control, used for sending the warm white dimming telegram to the bus, that is, sending the warm white brightness value. Obj.255: under directly control & (Warm/Cool white brightness), used for receiving the warm white brightness status responded from the dimming actuator.					
250	Brightness	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
256	Brightness, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)

These two communication objects apply to colour temperature adjustment of monochrome lamp/two-colour lamp. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.250: under normal control, used for sending the dimming telegram of the colour temperature to the bus, that is, sending the brightness value. Obj.256: under normal or directly control & (Brightness+Colour Temperature), used for receiving the brightness status responded from the dimming actuator.					
250	Cool white brightness	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
256	Cool white brightness, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
Under the directly control, these two communication objects apply to cool white brightness control of two-colour lamp. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.250: under directly control, used for sending the cool white dimming telegram to the bus, that is, sending the cool cool brightness value. Obj.256: under directly control & (Warm/Cool white brightness), used for receiving the cool white brightness status responded from the dimming actuator.					
251	Colour temperature value	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,T	7.600 absolute colour temperature(K)
257	Colour temperature, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	7.600 absolute colour temperature(K)
These two communication objects apply to colour temperature adjustment of monochrome lamp/two-colour lamp. Telegrams: 2000...7000 K Obj.251: under normal control, used for sending the control telegram of the colour temperature to the bus.					

Obj.257: under normal or directly control & (Brightness+Colour Temperature), used for receiving the control telegram of the colour temperature from bus.					
258	Switch	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
259	Switch, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
These two communication objects apply to control switch the lamp. Telegrams: 0—Off 1—On Obj.258: used for sending on/off telegram to the bus, to control the lamp on/off. Obj.259: used for receiving On/Off status responded from other bus devices.					

Table 9.7 - "Colour and colour temperature control" communication object tables

9.3.6 “Air Quality display” Communication Object

Send status requests of all objects when restarted.

	Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	Temperature value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	Humidity value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	humidity (%)	Low
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	PM2.5 value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	pulses	Low
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	PM10 value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	pulses	Low
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	CO2 value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	parts/million (ppm)	Low
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	VOC value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	pulses	Low
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	AQI value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	pulses	Low
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	Brightness value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	lux (Lux)	Low
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	Wind speed			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	speed (m/s)	Low
■	246	Page 6-Items 1	Rain state			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
■	247	Page 6-Items 2	Temperature value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low
■	248	Page 6-Items 3	Temperature value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low
■	249	Page 6-Items 4	Temperature value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low

Figure 9-8 – “Air Quality display” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
246	Temperature	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	2Byte	C,W,T,U	9.001 temperature(°C)
The communication object is used to receive temperature measurements sent from the temperature sensor on the bus. Range: -40~40°C The name in parentheses changes with the parameter “Description”. If description is empty, display “Page x-Items y” by default. The same below.					
246	Humidity	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.007 humidity (%)
The communication object is used to receive a humidity measurement sent from a humidity sensor on a bus. Range: 0~100%					
246	PM2.5	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.001 pulse 9.030 concentration(ug/m3)

The communication object is used to receive the input of PM2.5 value and get the corresponding value from the bus to be updated to display in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. Range: 0~999 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, the data type of the object is set by the parameter.					
246	PM10	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.001 pulse 9.030 concentration($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
This communication object is used to receive the input of pm10 value, get the corresponding value update to display from bus, the unit is $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. Range: 0~999 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, the data type of the object is set by the parameter.					
246	CO2	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.001 pulse 9.008 parts/million(ppm)
The communication object is used to receive the input of the CO2 value and get the corresponding value from the bus to be updated to the display in ppm. Range: 0~4000ppm					
246	VOC	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.001 pulse 9.030 concentration($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) 9.008 parts/million(ppm)
The communication object is used to receive the input of the VOC value and get the corresponding value from the bus to be updated to the display in mg/m^3 or ppm. Range: 0~9.99 mg/m^3 or 0~4000ppm, the data type of the object is set by the parameter. When the object data type is selected for 7.001 pulses, the percentile ratio is reduced on the basis of the DPT 7.001 pulses, for example, the receiving value is 5000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and the actual display value is 5.00 mg/m^3 .					
246	AQI	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.001 pulses
The communication object is used to receive the input of AQI value and update the corresponding value from the bus to display. Range: 0~500					
246	Brightness	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.013 brightness(lux) 9.004 lux(Lux)
The communication object is used to receive the input of the brightness value and get the corresponding value from the bus to be updated to the display in lux. Range: 0~50000lux, the data type of the object is set by the parameter.					
246	Wind speed	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.005 speed 9.028 wind speed
The communication object is used to receive the input of the wind speed value and get the corresponding value from the bus to be updated to the display in m/s or km/h. Range: 0~50m/s or 0~183km/h					

246	Rain state	Page 6-{{Items 1}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to receive the input of the rain state and get the corresponding value from the bus to be updated to the display. Telegrams: 1—Rain 0—No rain					

Table 9.8 “Air Quality display” communication object table

9.3.7 “Floor heating” Communication Objects

When the work mode is “Master”, the read requests of external sensor is sent to the bus after voltage recovery, as well as send the status of power on/off, actual temperature (combined), current setpoint temperature.

When the work mode is “Single”, the read requests of external sensor is sent to the bus after voltage recovery, as well as send the status of the actual temperature (combined).

When the work mode is “Slave”, send the status requests of these functions after voltage recovery: power on/off, the external sensor, current setpoint temperature.

	Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
➡	246	Page 6-...	External temperature sensor			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	temperature (°C)	Low
➡	247	Page 6-...	Power on/off			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	switch	Low
➡	248	Page 6-...	Heating on/off			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
➡	249	Page 6-...	Current temperature setpoint, status			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	temperature (°C)	Low
➡	250	Page 6-...	Power on/off, status			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
➡	251	Page 6-...	Scene			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	scene control	Low
➡	258	Page 6-...	Current setpoint adjustment			2 bytes	C	R	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
➡	273	Page 6-...	Actual temperature			2 bytes	C	R	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
➡	294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low

Figure 9-9 – “Floor heating” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
246	External temperature sensor	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.001 temperature(°C)
The communication object is visible when the temperature reference selects the external sensor and is used to receive the temperature measurement value sent from the temperature sensor on the bus. Range: -50~99.8°C					
247	Power on/off, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,R,T	1.001 switch
247	Power on/off	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
When the work mode is “Master”, the flag is C,R,T, “Power on/off, status” is visible, used to feed back status of power on/off to the bus.					

When the work mode is "Slave", the flag is C,T, "Power on/off" is visible, used to send the power on/off telegram to bus, to control the controller on the KNX bus. While "Single", this object is not visible.					
Note: When off, all icons in the interface can not to operate except for the timer and on/off icons					
248	Heating on/off	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
248	Heating control value	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
These communication objects are used to send the control value of floor heating to control the switch of floor heating valve. Send telegram value (Heating on/off - 2-point control): on/off Send telegram value (Heating PWM - PI control): on/off Send telegram value (Heating continuous control - PI control): 0. 100% When the work mode is "Slave", these objects are not visible.					
249	Current temperature setpoint	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,U	9.001 temperature(°C)
249	Current temperature setpoint, status	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.001 temperature(°C)
When the work mode is "Master", the flag is C,W,U, "Current temperature setpoint" is visible, used to modify the current setpoint temperature. When the work mode is "Slave", the flag is C,W,T,U, "Current temperature setpoint, status" is visible, used to receive the status of current setpoint temperature, which is fed back from the controller on the bus. While "Single", this object is not visible.					
250	Power on/off	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,U	1.001 switch
250	Power on/off, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
When the work mode is "Master", the flag is C,W,U, "Power on/off" is visible, used to receive telegram from bus to control power on/off. When the work mode is "Slave", the flag is C,W,T,U, "Power on/off, status" is visible, used to receive the status of power on/off, which is fed back from the controller on the bus. While "Single", this object is not visible. Telegrams: 1 — On 0 — Off					
251	Scene	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W	18.001 scene control

The communication object is visible when scene function enabled. Used to recall/storage scene via bus. When the work mode is “Slave”, this object is not visible.					
258	Current setpoint adjustment, status	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,R,T	9.001 temperature
258	Current setpoint adjustment	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,T	9.001 temperature
When the work mode is “Master”, the flag is C,R,T, “Current setpoint adjustment, status” is visible, used to feed back status of current setpoint temperature to the bus. When the work mode is “Slave”, the flag is C,T, “Current setpoint adjustment” is visible, used to send the current setpoint temperature to bus. While “Single”, this object is not visible.					
273	Actual temperature	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,R,T	9.001 temperature
The communication object is visible when the temperature reference selects the external sensor and is used to transmit the actual temperature value detected by the combination temperature sensor of the device to the bus.					

Table 9.9 - “Floor heating” communication object table

9.3.8 “Ventilation System” Communication Objects

It is no need to send status requests when ventilation system restarted. If auto fan speed is enabled, send the status read requests of PM2.5 and CO2 when restarted.

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
246	Page 6-...	Power on/off			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
247	Page 6-...	Power on/off, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
248	Page 6-...	En./Dis. Heat recovery			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
249	Page 6-...	Heat recovery			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
250	Page 6-...	Filter timer reset			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	reset	Low
251	Page 6-...	Filter timer counter			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	time (h)	Low
252	Page 6-...	Filter alarm			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	alarm	Low
253	Page 6-...	Fan Speed No.1 1Bit			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
254	Page 6-...	Fan Speed No.2 1Bit			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
255	Page 6-...	Fan Speed No.3 1Bit			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
256	Page 6-...	Automatic function			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	enable	Low
257	Page 6-...	CO2 value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	parts/million (ppm)	Low
258	Page 6-...	PM2.5 value			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	pulses	Low
259	Page 6-...	Scene			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	scene control	Low
260	Page 6-...	Fan speed			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
261	Page 6-...	Fan speed, status			1 byte	C	-	W	T	U	percentage (0..100%)	Low
262	Page 6-...	Heat recovery, status			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	switch	Low
294	Page 6-...	Locking object			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low

Figure 9-10 – “Ventilation system” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
-----	-----------------	------	-----------	------	-----

246	Power on/off	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to send the power on/off telegram of ventilation to KNX bus. Telegrams: 1—On 0—Off					
247	Power on/off, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to receive the power on/off telegram of ventilation from the bus.					
248	En./Dis. Heat Recovery	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W	1.003 enable
The communication object is used to disable/enable the heat recovery function of ventilation system. The disabled/enabled telegram value is specifically defined by the parameter. When disabled, the heat recovery is turned off and cannot be controlled.					
249	Heat Recovery	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to send the control command of on/off ventilation system heat recovery, and the status feedback value can also be received. Telegram values: 1—On 0—Off					
250	Filter time reset	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W	1.015 reset
The communication object is used to reset the filter time, and after the filter is reset, the filter time is used to start counting again. Telegram value: 1—Reset					
251	Filter time counter	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.007 time(h)
The communication object is used to count the length of the filter. When the count value changes, it can be sent to the bus, and the time can also be modified by the bus. The unit of filter time counter is in hours.					
252	Filter alarm	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,T	1.005 alarm
When the filter is used for longer than the set value, the communication object issues an alarm to remind the user to replace the filter. Telegram value: 1—Alarm					
253	Fan Speed No.1 1Bit	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch

254	Fan Speed No.2 1Bit	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
255	Fan Speed No.3 1Bit	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
The three communication objects are visible when fan speed type is selected “1bit”, the fan speed is controlled by the three objects at the same time, and the specific telegram value corresponding to each fan speed is defined by the parameters. Status feedback can be received, but the feedback value also needs to correspond to the parameter definition value to update the display on the screen.					
256	Automatic function	Page 6-{{...}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.003 enable
The communication object is used to enable the automatic operation of ventilation system. After the device is reset or programmed, the automatic operation is not enabled by default. Turn off the machine and manually adjust the fan speed. The scene can exit the automatic operation. The disabled/enabled telegram value is specifically defined by the parameter.					
257	CO2	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.008 parts/million(ppm) 7.001 pulses
The communication object is used to receive the input of the CO2 value and get the corresponding value from the bus to be updated to the display in ppm. Range: 0~4000ppm If the control value of the automatic operation is CO2, the ventilation system can be set to automatically adjust the fan speed according to the concentration of CO2. The data type of the object is set by the parameter.					
258	PM2.5	Page 6-{{...}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.030 concentration(ug/m ³) 7.001 pulses
The communication object is used to receive the input of PM2.5 value and get the corresponding value from the bus to be updated to display in ug/m³. Range: 0~999ug/m³ If the control value of the automatic operation is PM2.5, the ventilation system can be set to automatically adjust the fan speed according to the concentration of PM2.5. The data type of the object is set by the parameter.					
259	Scene	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W	18.001 scene control
The communication object is visible when scene function enabled. Used to recall/storage scene via bus.					
260	Fan speed	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,T	5.010 percentage(0..100%)
The communication object is visible when the fan speed type is “1byte” and is used to send a telegram to the bus to control the fan speed. The specific telegram value corresponding to each fan speed is defined by the parameters.					

261	Fan speed, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1byte	C,W,T,U	5.010 percentage(0..100%)
The communication object is visible when the fan speed type is “1byte” and is used to receive the status feedback of the fan speed. The specific telegram value corresponding to each fan speed is defined by the parameter.					
262	Heat recovery, status	Page 6-{{...}}	1 bit	C,W,T,U	1.001 switch
The communication object is used to receive the status feedback of heat recovery, and is updated to screen display.					

Table 9.10 - “Ventilation System” communication object table

9.3.9 “Energy Metering display” Communication Objects

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
246	Page 6-Energy Meter 1	Current in mA (DPT 7.012)			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	current (mA)	Low
247	Page 6-Energy Meter 2	Current in mA (DPT 9.021)			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	current (mA)	Low
248	Page 6-Energy Meter 3	Current in A (DPT 14.019)			4 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	electric current (A)	Low
249	Page 6-Energy Meter 4	Voltage in mV (DPT 9.020)			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	voltage (mV)	Low
250	Page 6-Energy Meter 5	Voltage in V (DPT 14.027)			4 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	electric potential (V)	Low
251	Page 6-Energy Meter 6	Power in W (DPT 14.056)			4 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	power (W)	Low
252	Page 6-Energy Meter 7	Power in kW (DPT 9.024)			2 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	power (kW)	Low
253	Page 6-Energy Meter 8	Active energy in Wh (DPT 13.010)			4 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	active energy (Wh)	Low
295	Page 7-Energy Meter 1	Active energy in kWh (DPT 13.013)			4 bytes	C	-	W	T	U	active energy (kWh)	Low

Figure 9-11 – “Energy metering display” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
246	Current in mA(DPT 7.012)	Page 6-{{Energy Meter 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	7.012 current (mA)
The communication object is used to receive the current value from the bus and update it to the screen display. The display range is 0 ~ 65535 mA, and the resolution is 1 mA. The name in parentheses changes with the parameter “Description”. If description is empty, display “Page x-Energy Meter y” by default. The same below.					
246	Current in mA(DPT 9.021)	Page 6-{{Energy Meter 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.021 current (mA)
The communication object is used to receive the current value from the bus and update it to the screen display. The display range is -670760~670760mA, and the resolution is 0.01mA.					
246	Current in A(DPT 14.019)	Page 6-{{Energy Meter 1}}	4byte	C,W,T,U	14.019 electric current (A)

The communication object is used to receive the current value from the bus and update it to the screen display. The display range is -99999999.9~99999999.9A, and the resolution is 0.1A.					
246	Voltage in mV(DPT 9.020)	Page 6-{{Energy Meter 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.020 voltage (mV)
The communication object is used to receive voltage values from the bus and update them to the screen display. The display range is -670760mV~670760mV, and the resolution is 0.01mV.					
246	Voltage in V(DPT 14.027)	Page 6-{{Energy Meter 1}}	4byte	C,W,T,U	14.027 electric potential (V)
The communication object is used to receive voltage values from the bus and update them to the screen display. The display range is: -99999999.9~99999999.9V, and the resolution is 0.1V.					
246	Power in W(DPT 14.056)	Page 6-{{Energy Meter 1}}	4byte	C,W,T,U	14.056 power (W)
The communication object is used to receive the power values from the bus and update them to the screen display. The display range is: -99999999.9 ~ 99999999.9W, and the resolution is 0.1W.					
246	Power in kW(DPT 9.024)	Page 6-{{Energy Meter 1}}	2byte	C,W,T,U	9.024 power (kW)
The communication object is used to receive the power values from the bus and update them to the screen display. The display range is: -670760~670760kW, and the resolution is 0.01kW.					
246	Active energy in Wh(DPT 13.010)	Page 6-{{Energy Meter 1}}	4byte	C,W,T,U	13.010 active energy (Wh)
The communication object is used to receive the electrical values from the bus and update them to the screen display. The display range is: -2147483648~2147483647Wh, and the resolution is 1Wh.					
246	Active energy in kWh(DPT 13.013)	Page 6-{{Energy Meter 1}}	4byte	C,W,T,U	13.013 active energy (kWh)
The communication object is used to receive the electrical values from the bus and update them to the screen display. The display range is: -2147483648~2147483647kWh, and the resolution is 1kWh.					

Table 9.11 - "Energy Metering display" communication object table

9.4 “Internal temperature measurement” Communication Objects

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
912	Internal sensor	Actual temperature			2 bytes	C	R	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
913	Internal sensor	Temp.correction(-10..10)K			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	-	temperature difference (K)	Low
914	Internal sensor	Temp.error report			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	alarm	Low

Figure 9-12 – “Internal temperature measurement” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
912	Actual temperature	Internal sensor	2Bytes	C,R,T	9.001 temperature (°C)
The communication object is used for transmitting the temperature value detected by the built-in temperature sensor of the device to the bus. Range:-50~99.8°C					
913	Temp.correction(-10...10)K	Internal sensor	2Bytes	C,W	9.002 temperature difference
The communication object is used for correcting the temperature measurement value of the device built-in temperature sensor through the bus.					
914	Temp.error report	Internal sensor	1bit	C,R,T	1.005 alarm
The communication object is used to send the error report of the built-in temperature sensor, and the object value is defined according to the parameters.					

Table 9.12 - “Internal temperature measurement” communication object table

9.5 “Human Centric Lighting(HCL)” Communication Objects

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
938	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Start HCL			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	start/stop	Low
939	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	HCL status			1 bit	C	R	-	T	-	state	Low
940	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Brightness value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
941	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Colour temperature value			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	absolute colour temperature (K)	Low
942	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Warm white brightness			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
943	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Cool white brightness			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
944	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Switch control			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	switch	Low
945	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Brightness control value			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
946	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Colour temperature control value			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	-	absolute colour temperature (K)	Low
947	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Warm white brightness control value			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
948	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	Cool white brightness control value			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low

Figure 9-13 – “Human Centric Lighting(HCL)” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
938	Start HCL	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	1bit	C,W	1.010 start/stop
The communication object is used to start the setting of HCL. Telegrams: 1—Start 0—Stop					
939	HCL status	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	1bit	C,R,T	1.011 state
The communication object is used to send the status telegram of HCL to bus.					
940	Brightness value	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
945	Brightness control value	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	1byte	C,W	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
These two parameters are visible when control brightness via HCL. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.940: used for sending dimming telegrams to the bus, that is, sending the brightness value. Obj.945: used for receiving brightness status responded from bus.					
941	Colour temperature value	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	2byte	C,T	7.600 absolute colour temperature
946	Colour temperature control value	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	2byte	C,W	7.600 absolute colour temperature
These two communication objects apply to normal control of colour temperature adjustment. Telegrams: 2000...7000 K Obj.941: used for sending the control telegram of the colour temperature to the bus. Obj.946: used for receiving the control telegram of the colour temperature from bus.					
942	Warm white brightness	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
947	Warm white brightness control value	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	1byte	C,W	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
These two communication objects apply to the warm white brightness in directly control. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.942: used for sending the warm white dimming telegram to the bus, that is, sending the warm white brightness value. Obj.947: used for receiving the warm white brightness status responded from bus.					

943	Cool white brightness	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	1byte	C,T	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
948	Cool white brightness control value	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	1byte	C,W	5.001 percentage(0..100%)
These two communication objects apply to the cool white brightness in directly control. Telegrams: 0...100% Obj.943: used for sending the cool white dimming telegram to the bus, that is, sending the cool brightness value. Obj.948: used for receiving the cool white brightness status responded from bus.					
944	Switch control	Human Centric Lighting(HCL)	1bit	C,W	1.001 switch
During HCL running, stop running HCL when receive the telegram of switch control OFF from bus, the communication object is to receive the telegram OFF. That is telegram 0 is stop, 1 is meaningless.					

Table 9.13 - "Human Centric Lighting(HCL)" communication object table

9.6 "Weekly timer function" Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
736	Time 1	On/Off			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
737	Time 1	Disable/Enable			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
738	Time 2	1byte unsigned value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
739	Time 2	Disable/Enable			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
740	Time 3	Scene control			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	scene number	Low
741	Time 3	Disable/Enable			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
742	Time 4	HVAC mode			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	HVAC mode	Low
743	Time 4	Disable/Enable			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
744	Time 5	2byte unsigned value			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	pulses	Low
745	Time 5	Disable/Enable			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low
746	Time 6	On/Off			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
748	Time 7	Temperature value			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
749	Time 7	Disable/Enable			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	enable	Low

Figure 9-14 – "Weekly timer function" communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
736	On/Off 1byte unsigned value HVAC mode Scene control 2byte unsigned value Temperature value	{{Time 1}}	1bit 1byte 2byte	C,T	1.001 switch 5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 20.102 HVAC mode 17.001 scene number 7.001 pulses 9.001 temperature

The communication object is used to send the preset telegram value of the time function to the bus, and the time function, default value and object type are set by the parameters. When the time is up, send the default telegram value to the bus. A total of 8 timing (x= 8) can be set.					
The name in parentheses changes with the parameter “Description for time function”. If description is empty, display “Time x” by default. The same below.					
737	Disable/Enable	{{Time 1}}	1bit	C,W	1.003 enable
The communication object is used to disable/enable time function x. The disable/enable telegram value is specifically defined by the parameter. When disable, time x function will be disable.					

Table 9.14 - “Weekly timer function” communication object table

9.7 “Scene Group function” Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
775	Scene Group Function	Main scene call			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	scene number	Low
776	1st Scene Group-Output 1	1bit value			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
777	1st Scene Group-Output 2	1byte unsigned value			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
778	1st Scene Group-Output 3	HVAC mode			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	HVAC mode	Low
779	1st Scene Group-Output 4	2byte unsigned value			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	pulses	Low
780	1st Scene Group-Output 5	Temperature			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
781	1st Scene Group-Output 6	1bit value			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
782	1st Scene Group-Output 7	1bit value			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
783	1st Scene Group-Output 8	1bit value			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low

Figure 9-15 – “Scene Group function” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
775	Main scene recall	Scene Group	1byte	C,W	17.001 scene number
This communication object triggers each output in the scene group to send a specific value to the bus by recalling the scene number. Telegram: 0.. 63					
776/.../783	1bit value 1byte unsigned value HVAC mode 2byte unsigned value Temperature	1st Scene Group-{{Output x}}	1bit 1byte 2byte	C,T	1.001 switch 5.010 counter pulses 20.102 HVAC mode 7.001 pulses 9.001 temperature
When a scene is recalled, the communication object is used to send the corresponding output value of the scene to the bus. If the output is not set to this scene, it will not be sent. A total of 8 scene groups can be set up, with 8 outputs per group. The name in parentheses changes with the parameter “Description for Output x function”. If description is empty, display “1st Scene Group-Output x” by default.					

Table 9.15 - "Scene Group function" communication object table

9.8 "Logic function" Communication Object

9.8.1 "AND/OR/XOR" Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input a			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	boolean	Low
841	1st Logic	Input b			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	boolean	Low
842	1st Logic	Input c			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	boolean	Low
843	1st Logic	Input d			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	boolean	Low
844	1st Logic	Input e			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	boolean	Low
845	1st Logic	Input f			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	boolean	Low
846	1st Logic	Input g			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	boolean	Low
847	1st Logic	Input h			1 bit	C	-	W	T	U	boolean	Low
848	1st Logic	Logic result			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	boolean	Low

Figure 9-16 – "Logic function_AND/OR/XOR" communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
840/.../847	Input x	{{1st Logic}}	1bit	C,W,T,U	1.002 boolean
The communication object is used to receive the value of logical input Input x. The name in parentheses changes with the parameter "Description for logic function". If description is empty, display "1st Logic" by default. The same below.					
848	Logic result	{{1st Logic}}	1bit	C,T	1.002 boolean
The communication object is used to send the results of logical operation.					

Table 9.16 - "Logic function_AND/OR/XOR" communication object table

9.8.2 "Gate forwarding" Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Gate value select			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	scene number	Low
841	1st Logic	Input A			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	switch	Low
842	1st Logic	Input B			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	switch	Low
843	1st Logic	Input C			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	switch	Low
844	1st Logic	Input D			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	switch	Low
845	1st Logic	Output A			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
846	1st Logic	Output B			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
847	1st Logic	Output C			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
848	1st Logic	Output D			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low

Figure 9-17 – "Logic function_Gate forwarding" communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
840	Gate value select	{{1st Logic}}	1byte	C,W	17.001 scene number
The communication object is used to select the scene of logical gate forwarding.					
841/.../844	Input x	{{1st Logic}}	1bit 4bit 1byte	C,W	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)
The communication object is used to receive the value of the logic gate input Input x.					
845/.../848	Output x	{{1st Logic}}	1bit 4bit 1byte	C,T	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)
The communication object is used to output the value forwarded by the logic gate. The output value is the same as the input value, but one input can be forwarded into one or more outputs, set by parameters.					

Table 9.17 - "Logic function_Gate forwarding" communication object table

9.8.3 "Threshold comparator" Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			4 bit	C	-	W	-	U	dimming control	Low
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			1 byte	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	pulses	Low
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	2-byte signed value	Low
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	2-byte float value	Low
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			4 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (unsigned)	Low
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	temperature (°C)	Low
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	humidity (%)	Low
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	lux (Lux)	Low
840	1st Logic	Threshold value input			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	parts/million (ppm)	Low
848	1st Logic	Logic result			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	boolean	Low

Figure 9-18 – "Logic function_Threshold comparator" communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
840	Threshold value input	{{1st Logic}}	4bit 1byte 2byte 4byte	C,W, U	3.007 dimming 5.010 counter pulses 7.001 pulses 12.001 counter pulses 8.x signed value 9.x float value 9.001 temperature 9.007 humidity 9.004 lux
The communication object is used to input threshold value.					
848	Logic result	{{1st Logic}}	1bit	C,T	1.002 boolean
The communication object is used to send the results of logical operation. That is, the value that should be sent after the object input threshold is compared with the setting threshold value.					

Table 9.18 - "Logic function_Threshold comparator" communication object table

9.8.4 "Format convert" Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit0			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
841	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit1			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
848	1st Logic	Output 2bit			2 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch control	Low

"2x1bit --> 1x2bit"function: converts two 1bit values to a 2bit value, such as Input bit1=1, bit0=0--> Output 2bit=2

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit0			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
841	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit1			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
842	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit2			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
843	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit3			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
844	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit4			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
845	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit5			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
846	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit6			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
847	1st Logic	Input 1bit-bit7			1 bit	C	-	W	-	U	switch	Low
848	1st Logic	Output 1byte			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low

"8x1bit --> 1x1byte"function: converts eight 1bit values to a 1byte value, such as Input bit2=1, bit1=1, bit0=1,other bits are 0--> Output 1byte=7

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input 1byte			1 byte	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
848	1st Logic	Output 2byte			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	pulses	Low

“1x1byte -> 1x2byte”function: converts one 1byte values to a 2byte value, such as Input 1byte=125--> Output 2byte=125. Although the value remains the same, the data type of the value is different.

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input 1byte-low			1 byte	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
841	1st Logic	Input 1byte-high			1 byte	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
848	1st Logic	Output 2byte			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	pulses	Low

“2x1byte -> 1x2byte”function: converts two 1byte values to a 2byte value, such as Input 1byte-low = 255 (\$FF), Input 1byte-high = 100 (\$64) -> Output 2byte = 25855 (\$64 FF)

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input 2byte-low			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	pulses	Low
841	1st Logic	Input 2byte-high			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	pulses	Low
848	1st Logic	Output 4byte			4 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (unsigned)	Low

“2x2byte -> 1x4byte”function: converts two 2 byte values to a 4byte value, such as Input 2byte-low = 65530 (\$FF FA), Input 2byte-high = 32768 (\$80 00)--> Output 2byte = 2147549178 (\$80 00 FF FA)

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input 1byte			1 byte	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
841	1st Logic	Output 1bit-bit0			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
842	1st Logic	Output 1bit-bit1			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
843	1st Logic	Output 1bit-bit2			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
844	1st Logic	Output 1bit-bit3			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
845	1st Logic	Output 1bit-bit4			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
846	1st Logic	Output 1bit-bit5			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
847	1st Logic	Output 1bit-bit6			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
848	1st Logic	Output 1bit-bit7			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low

“1x1byte -> 8x1bit” function: converts one 1byte values to eight 1but value, such as Input 1byte=200 -> Output bit0=0, bit1=0, bit2=0, bit3=1, bit4=0, bit5=0, bit6=1, bit7=1

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input 2byte			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	pulses	Low
847	1st Logic	Output 1byte-low			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
848	1st Logic	Output 1byte-high			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low

“1x2byte -> 2x1byte”function: converts one 2byte values to two 2byte value, such as Input 2byte = 55500 (\$D8 CC) -> Output 1byte-low = 204 (\$CC), Output 1byte-high =216 (\$D8)

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input 4byte			4 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (unsigned)	Low
847	1st Logic	Output 2byte-low			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	pulses	Low
848	1st Logic	Output 2byte-high			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	pulses	Low

“1x4byte -> 2x2byte”function: converts one 4byte values to two 2byte value, such as Input 4byte = 78009500 (\$04 A6 54 9C) -> Output 2byte-low = 21660 (\$54 9C), Output 2byte-high =1190 (\$04 A6)

	Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
■	840	1st Logic	Input 3byte			3 bytes	C	-	W	-	U	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low
■	846	1st Logic	Output 1byte-low			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
■	847	1st Logic	Output 1byte-middle			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
■	848	1st Logic	Output 1byte-high			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low

“1x3byte --> 3x1byte”function: converts one 3byte values to three 1byte value, such as Input 3byte = \$78 64 C8--> Output 1byte-low = 200 (\$C8) , Output 1byte-middle = 100 (\$64) , Output 1byte-high =120 (\$78)

	Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
■	840	1st Logic	Input 1byte-low			1 byte	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
■	841	1st Logic	Input 1byte-middle			1 byte	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
■	842	1st Logic	Input 1byte-high			1 byte	C	-	W	-	U	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
■	848	1st Logic	Output 3byte			3 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	RGB value 3x(0..255)	Low

“3x1byte --> 1x3byte”function: converts three 1byte values to a 3byte value, such as Input 1byte-low = 150 (\$96), Input 1byte-middle = 100 (\$64), Input 1byte-high = 50 (\$32)--> Output 3byte = \$32 64 96

Figure 9-19 – “Format converter” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
840	Input ...	{{1st Logic}}	1bit 1byte 2byte 3byte 4byte	C,W,U	1.001 switch 5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 7.001 pulses 232.600 RGB value 3x(0..255) 12.001 counter pulses
The communication object is used to input a value that needs to be converted.					
848	Output ...	{{1st Logic}}	1bit 2bit 1byte 2byte 3byte 4byte	C,T	1.001 switch 2.001 switch control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 7.001 pulses 232.600 RGB value 3x(0..255) 12.001 counter pulses
The communication object is used to output the converted value.					

Table 9.19 - “Logic function_Format convert” communication object table

9.8.5 “Delay function” Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Input			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	switch	Low
848	1st Logic	Output			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
Input/Output - 1bit[On/Off]												
840	1st Logic	Input			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
848	1st Logic	Output			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	percentage (0..100%)	Low
Input/Output - 1byte[0..100%]												
840	1st Logic	Input			1 byte	C	-	W	-	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
848	1st Logic	Output			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low
Input/Output - 1byte[0..255]												
840	1st Logic	Input			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	-	temperature (°C)	Low
848	1st Logic	Output			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	temperature (°C)	Low
Input/Output - 2byte[Float]												
840	1st Logic	Input			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	-	pulses	Low
848	1st Logic	Output			2 bytes	C	-	-	T	-	pulses	Low
Input/Output - 2byte[0..65535]												

Figure 9-20 – “Delay function” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
840	Input	{{1st Logic}}	1bit 1byte 2byte	C,W	1.001 switch 5.001 percentage 5.010 counter pulses 9.001 temperature 7.001 pulses
The communication object is used to input a value that needs to delay.					
848	Output	{{1st Logic}}	1bit 1byte 2byte	C,T	1.001 switch 5.001 percentage 5.010 counter pulses 9.001 temperature 7.001 pulses
The communication object is used to output that needs to delay converted value, delay time is defined by the parameter.					

Table 9.20 - “Delay function” communication object table

9.8.6 “Staircase lighting” Communication Object

Number	Name	Object Function	Description	Group Address	Length	C	R	W	T	U	Data Type	Priority
840	1st Logic	Trigger value			1 bit	C	-	W	-	-	trigger	Low
841	1st Logic	Light-on duration time			2 bytes	C	-	W	-	-	time (s)	Low
848	1st Logic	Output			1 bit	C	-	-	T	-	switch	Low
848	1st Logic	Output			1 byte	C	-	-	T	-	counter pulses (0..255)	Low

Figure 9-21 – “Staircase lighting” communication objects

NO.	Object Function	Name	Data Type	Flag	DPT
840	Trigger value	{{1st Logic}}	1bit	C,W	1.017 trigger
The communication object is used to receive the value to trigger staircase lighting.					
841	Light-on duration time	{{1st Logic}}	2byte	C,W	7.005 time(s)
The communication object is used to modify the staircase light-on duration time, the modified range is referenced from the range defined by the parameter, take the limit value if exceeded.					
848	Output	{{1st Logic}}	1bit 1byte	C,T	1.001 switch 5.010 counter pulses
The communication object is used to output value 1 when trigger, and send value 2 after duration time. Telegram value is determined by the parameter setting datatype.					

Table 9.21 “Staircase lighting” communication object table

10. KNX communication objects summary

Below is a list of the KNX communication objects with the corresponding *Data Point Types* (DPT) defined by the application program according to the configurations made.

The order of the list is generically by object number.

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Switch	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	1, 7, 13, 19, 25, 31 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80 99, 105, 111, 117, 123, 129 148, 154, 160, 166, 172, 178 197, 203, 209, 215, 221, 227 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276 295, 301, 307, 313, 319, 325 344, 350, 356, 362, 368, 374 393, 399, 405, 411, 417, 423
Send 1bit value Send 2bit value Send 4bit value Send 1byte unsigned value Send 1byte percent value Send 2byte unsigned value Send 2byte signed value Send 4byte value Send 4byte float value	1 bit 2 bit 4 bit 1 Byte 2 Byte 4 Byte	C—T-	1.001 switch 2.001 switch control 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses (0..255) 5.001 percentage (0..100%) 7.001 pulses 8.001 pulses difference 12.001 counter pulses 14.x float value	1, 7, 13, 19, 25, 31 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80 99, 105, 111, 117, 123, 129 148, 154, 160, 166, 172, 178 197, 203, 209, 215, 221, 227 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276 295, 301, 307, 313, 319, 325 344, 350, 356, 362, 368, 374 393, 399, 405, 411, 417, 423
Open/Close	1 bit	C-WT-	1.009 open/close	1, 7, 13, 19, 25, 31 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80 99, 105, 111, 117, 123, 129 148, 154, 160, 166, 172, 178 197, 203, 209, 215, 221, 227 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276 295, 301, 307, 313, 319, 325 344, 350, 356, 362, 368, 374 393, 399, 405, 411, 417, 423

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Up/Down	1 bit	C-WT-	1.008 up/down	1, 7, 13, 19, 25, 31 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80 99, 105, 111, 117, 123, 129 148, 154, 160, 166, 172, 178 197, 203, 209, 215, 221, 227 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276 295, 301, 307, 313, 319, 325 344, 350, 356, 362, 368, 374 393, 399, 405, 411, 417, 423
Recall/storage scene NO.	1 Byte	C—T- C-WT-	18.001 scene control	1, 7, 13, 19, 25, 31 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80 99, 105, 111, 117, 123, 129 148, 154, 160, 166, 172, 178 197, 203, 209, 215, 221, 227 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276 295, 301, 307, 313, 319, 325 344, 350, 356, 362, 368, 374 393, 399, 405, 411, 417, 423
Brightness dimming	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	2, 8, 14, 20, 26, 32 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81 100, 106, 112, 118, 124, 130 149, 155, 161, 167, 173, 179 198, 204, 210, 216, 222, 228 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277 296, 302, 308, 314, 320, 326 345, 351, 357, 363, 369, 375 394, 400, 406, 412, 418, 424

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Valore di luminosità	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	2, 8, 14, 20, 26, 32 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81 100, 106, 112, 118, 124, 130 149, 155, 161, 167, 173, 179 198, 204, 210, 216, 222, 228 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277 296, 302, 308, 314, 320, 326 345, 351, 357, 363, 369, 375 394, 400, 406, 412, 418, 424
Cool white brightness	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	2, 8, 14, 20, 26, 32 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81 100, 106, 112, 118, 124, 130 149, 155, 161, 167, 173, 179 198, 204, 210, 216, 222, 228 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277 296, 302, 308, 314, 320, 326 345, 351, 357, 363, 369, 375 394, 400, 406, 412, 418, 424
Send 1bit value, long Send 2bit value, long Send 4bit value, long Send 1byte unsigned value, long Send 1byte percent value, long Send 2byte unsigned value, long Send 2byte signed value, long Send 4byte value, long Send 4byte float value, long	1 bit 2 bit 4 bit 1 Byte 2 Byte	C—T-	1.001 switch 2.001 switch control 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses (0..255) 5.001 percentage (0..100%) 7.001 pulses 8.001 pulses difference	2, 8, 14, 20, 26, 32 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81 100, 106, 112, 118, 124, 130 149, 155, 161, 167, 173, 179 198, 204, 210, 216, 222, 228 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277 296, 302, 308, 314, 320, 326 345, 351, 357, 363, 369, 375 394, 400, 406, 412, 418, 424

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Stop	1 bit	C--T-	1.007 step	2, 8, 14, 20, 26, 32 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81 100, 106, 112, 118, 124, 130 149, 155, 161, 167, 173, 179 198, 204, 210, 216, 222, 228 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277 296, 302, 308, 314, 320, 326 345, 351, 357, 363, 369, 375 394, 400, 406, 412, 418, 424
Stop/Slat adj.	1 bit	C--T-	1.007 step	2, 8, 14, 20, 26, 32 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81 100, 106, 112, 118, 124, 130 149, 155, 161, 167, 173, 179 198, 204, 210, 216, 222, 228 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277 296, 302, 308, 314, 320, 326 345, 351, 357, 363, 369, 375 394, 400, 406, 412, 418, 424
Switch, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	3, 9, 15, 21, 27, 33 52, 58, 64, 70, 76, 82 101, 107, 113, 119, 125, 131 150, 156, 162, 168, 174, 180 199, 205, 211, 217, 223, 229 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278 297, 303, 309, 315, 321, 327 346, 352, 358, 364, 370, 376 395, 401, 407, 413, 419, 425

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Curtain position	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	3, 9, 15, 21, 27, 33 52, 58, 64, 70, 76, 82 101, 107, 113, 119, 125, 131 150, 156, 162, 168, 174, 180 199, 205, 211, 217, 223, 229 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278 297, 303, 309, 315, 321, 327 346, 352, 358, 364, 370, 376 395, 401, 407, 413, 419, 425
Blind position	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	3, 9, 15, 21, 27, 33 52, 58, 64, 70, 76, 82 101, 107, 113, 119, 125, 131 150, 156, 162, 168, 174, 180 199, 205, 211, 217, 223, 229 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278 297, 303, 309, 315, 321, 327 346, 352, 358, 364, 370, 376 395, 401, 407, 413, 419, 425
Relative dimming	4 bit	C-WT-	3.007 dimming control	4, 10, 16, 22, 28, 34 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83 102, 108, 114, 120, 126, 132 151, 157, 163, 169, 175, 181 200, 206, 212, 218, 224, 230 249, 255, 261, 267, 273, 279 298, 304, 310, 316, 322, 328 347, 353, 359, 365, 371, 377 396, 402, 408, 414, 420, 426

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Colour temperature value	2 Byte	C—T-	7.600 absolute colour temperature	4, 10, 16, 22, 28, 34, 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83, 102, 108, 114, 120, 126, 132, 151, 157, 163, 169, 175, 181, 200, 206, 212, 218, 224, 230, 249, 255, 261, 267, 273, 279, 298, 304, 310, 316, 322, 328, 347, 353, 359, 365, 371, 377, 396, 402, 408, 414, 420, 426
Cool white brightness	2 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	4, 10, 16, 22, 28, 34, 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83, 102, 108, 114, 120, 126, 132, 151, 157, 163, 169, 175, 181, 200, 206, 212, 218, 224, 230, 249, 255, 261, 267, 273, 279, 298, 304, 310, 316, 322, 328, 347, 353, 359, 365, 371, 377, 396, 402, 408, 414, 420, 426
Slat position	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	4, 10, 16, 22, 28, 34, 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83, 102, 108, 114, 120, 126, 132, 151, 157, 163, 169, 175, 181, 200, 206, 212, 218, 224, 230, 249, 255, 261, 267, 273, 279, 298, 304, 310, 316, 322, 328, 347, 353, 359, 365, 371, 377, 396, 402, 408, 414, 420, 426

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Brightness, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	5, 11, 17, 23, 29, 35 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84 103, 109, 115, 121, 127, 133 152, 158, 164, 170, 176, 182 201, 207, 213, 219, 225, 231 250, 256, 262, 268, 274, 280 299, 305, 311, 317, 323, 329 348, 354, 360, 366, 372, 378 397, 403, 409, 415, 421, 427
Cool white brightness, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	5, 11, 17, 23, 29, 35 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84 103, 109, 115, 121, 127, 133 152, 158, 164, 170, 176, 182 201, 207, 213, 219, 225, 231 250, 256, 262, 268, 274, 280 299, 305, 311, 317, 323, 329 348, 354, 360, 366, 372, 378 397, 403, 409, 415, 421, 427
Curtain position, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	5, 11, 17, 23, 29, 35 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84 103, 109, 115, 121, 127, 133 152, 158, 164, 170, 176, 182 201, 207, 213, 219, 225, 231 250, 256, 262, 268, 274, 280 299, 305, 311, 317, 323, 329 348, 354, 360, 366, 372, 378 397, 403, 409, 415, 421, 427

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Blind position, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	5, 11, 17, 23, 29, 35 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84 103, 109, 115, 121, 127, 133 152, 158, 164, 170, 176, 182 201, 207, 213, 219, 225, 231 250, 256, 262, 268, 274, 280 299, 305, 311, 317, 323, 329 348, 354, 360, 366, 372, 378 397, 403, 409, 415, 421, 427
Colour temperature, status	2 Bytes	C-WTU	7.600 absolute colour temperature	6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36 55, 61, 67, 73, 79, 85 104, 110, 116, 122, 128, 134 153, 159, 165, 171, 177, 183 202, 208, 214, 220, 226, 232 251, 257, 263, 269, 275, 281 300, 306, 312, 318, 324, 330 349, 355, 361, 367, 373, 379 398, 404, 410, 416, 422, 428
Warm white brightness, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36 55, 61, 67, 73, 79, 85 104, 110, 116, 122, 128, 134 153, 159, 165, 171, 177, 183 202, 208, 214, 220, 226, 232 251, 257, 263, 269, 275, 281 300, 306, 312, 318, 324, 330 349, 355, 361, 367, 373, 379 398, 404, 410, 416, 422, 428

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Slat position, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36 55, 61, 67, 73, 79, 85 104, 110, 116, 122, 128, 134 153, 159, 165, 171, 177, 183 202, 208, 214, 220, 226, 232 251, 257, 263, 269, 275, 281 300, 306, 312, 318, 324, 330 349, 355, 361, 367, 373, 379 398, 404, 410, 416, 422, 428
Locking object	1 bit	C-W--	1.003 enable	49, 98, 147, 196, 245, 294, 343, 392, 441
External temperature sensor	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.001 temperature	246, 295, 344, 393
Power on/off	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	246, 295, 344, 393
RGB dimming value	3 Byte	C—T-	232.600 RGB value 3x (0..255)	246, 295, 344, 393
RGBW dimming value	6 Byte	C—T-	232.600 RGB value 3x(0..255)	246, 295, 344, 393
Red dimming value	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	246, 295, 344, 393
Temperature value	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.001 temperature(°C)	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394, 395, 396
Humidity value	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.007 humidity (%)	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394, 395, 396
PM2.5 value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.001 pulse 9.030 concentration(ug/m3)	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394, 395, 396
PM10 value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.001 pulse 9.030 concentration(ug/m3)	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394, 395, 396
CO2 value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.001 pulse 9.008 parts/million(ppm)	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394, 395, 396
VOC value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.001 pulses 9.030 concentration(ug/m3) 9.008 parts/million(ppm)	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394, 395, 396
AQI value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.001 pulses	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394, 395, 396

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Brightness value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.013 brightness(lux) 9.004 lux(Lux)	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394,395, 396
Wind speed	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.005 speed 9.028 wind speed	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394,395, 396
Rain state	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	246, 247, 248, 249 295, 296, 297, 298 344, 345, 346, 347 393, 394,395, 396
Corrente in mA (DPT_7.012)	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.012 current (mA)	246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351 393, 394,395, 396, 397, 398, 300, 400
Current in mA (DPT_9.021)	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.021 current (mA)	246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351 393, 394,395, 396, 397, 398, 300, 400
Current in A (DPT_14.019)	4 Byte	C-WTU	14.019 electric current (A)	246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351 393, 394,395, 396, 397, 398, 300, 400
Voltage in mV (DPT_9.020)	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.020 voltage (mV)	246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351 393, 394,395, 396, 397, 398, 300, 400
Voltage in V (DPT_14.027)	4 Byte	C-WTU	14.027 electric potential (V)	246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351 393, 394,395, 396, 397, 398, 300, 400

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Power in W (DPT_14.056)	4 Byte	C-WTU	14.056 power (W)	246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 300, 400
Power in kW (DPT_9.024)	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.024 power (kW)	246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 300, 400
Active energy in Wh (DPT_13.010)	4 Byte	C-WTU	13.010 active energy (Wh)	246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 300, 400
Active energy in kWh (DPT_13.013)	4 Byte	C-WTU	13.013 active energy (kWh)	246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 300, 400
Current temperature setpoint Base setpoint temperature	2 Byte	C-W-U	9.001 temperature	247, 296, 345, 394
Current temperature setpoint, status	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.001 temperature	247, 296, 345, 394
Power on/off	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	247, 296, 345, 394
Play = 1 / Pause = 0	1 bit	C—T-	1.010 start/stop	247, 296, 345, 394
Green dimming value	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	247, 296, 345, 394
Power on/off, status	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	247, 296, 345, 394
Heating/Cooling mode	1 bit	C-W-U	1.100 cooling/heating	248, 297, 346, 395
Heating/Cooling mode, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.100 cooling/heating	248, 297, 346, 395
Power on/off, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	248, 297, 346, 395
Next track=1/Previous track=0	1 bit	C—T-	1.007 step	248, 297, 346, 395
Blue dimming value	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	248, 297, 346, 395
Heating On/Off	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	248, 297, 346, 395
Heating control value	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	248, 297, 346, 395
En./Dis. Heat recovery	1 bit	C-W--	1.003 enable	248, 297, 346, 395
Comfort mode	1 bit	C-W-U	1.003 enable	249, 298, 347, 396
Absolute volume	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage 5.004 percentage	249, 298, 347, 396
Control mode	1 Byte	C—T	20.105 HVAC control mode	249, 298, 347, 396
Warm white brightness	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	249, 298, 347, 396

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Current setpoint temperature	2 Byte	C-W-U	9.001 temperature(°C)	249, 298, 347, 396
Current setpoint temperature, status	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.001 temperature(°C)	249, 298, 347, 396
Heat Recovery	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	249, 298, 347, 396
Standby mode	1 bit	C-W-U	1.003 enable	250, 299, 348, 397
Control mode, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	20.105 HVAC control mode	250, 299, 348, 397
Play mode	1 Byte	C—T-	5.010 counter pulses (0..255)	250, 299, 348, 397
Brightness value	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	250, 299, 348, 397
Cool white brightness	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	250, 299, 348, 397
Power on/off	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	250, 299, 348, 397
Power on/off, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	250, 299, 348, 397
Filter timer reset	1 bit	C-W--	1.015 reset	250, 299, 348, 397
Economy mode	1 bit	C-W-U	1.003 enable	251, 300, 349, 398
Play mode, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.010 counter pulses (0..255)	251, 300, 349, 398
Colour temperature value	2 Byte	C—T-	7.600 absolute colour temperature (K)	251, 300, 349, 398
Scene	1 Byte	C-W--	18.001 scene control	251, 300, 349, 398
Filter timer counter				251, 300, 349, 398
Frost/Heat protection mode	1 bit	C-W-U	1.003 enable	252, 301, 350, 399
Volume + = 1 / Volume - = 0	1 bit	C—T-	1.007 step	252, 301, 350, 399
Red brightness, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	252, 301, 350, 399
RGBW brightness, status	6 Byte	C-WTU	232.600 RGB value 3x (0..255)	252, 301, 350, 399
Filetr alarm	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.007 time(h)	252, 301, 350, 399
Fan speed low, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	253, 302, 351, 400
Power On/Off, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	253, 302, 351, 400
Green brightness, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	253, 302, 351, 400
Fan Speed No.1 1Bit	1 bit	C—T-	1.005 alarm	253, 302, 351, 400
Fan speed medium, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	254, 303, 352, 401
Fan speed	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage 5.100 fan stage	254, 303, 352, 401
Play = 1 / Pause = 0, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.010 start/stop	254, 303, 352, 401
Blue brightness, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	254, 303, 352, 401
Fan Speed No.2 1Bit	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	254, 303, 352, 401
Fan speed high, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	255, 304, 353, 402
Fan speed, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage 5.100 fan stage	255, 304, 353, 402
Volume, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage 5.004 percentage	255, 304, 353, 402
Warm white brightness, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	255, 304, 353, 402
Fan Speed No.3 1Bit	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	255, 304, 353, 402
Fan speed off, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	256, 305, 354, 403
Mute	1 bit	C—T-	1.003 enable	256, 305, 354, 403
Brightness, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	256, 305, 354, 403
Cool white brightness, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	256, 305, 354, 403
Automatic function	1 bit	C-WTU	1.003 enable	256, 305, 354, 403
Fan speed, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	257, 306, 355, 404
Vanes swing	1 bit	C—T-	1.010 start/stop	257, 306, 355, 404
Mute, stato	1 bit	C-WTU	1.003 enable	257, 306, 355, 404
Colour temperature, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	7.600 absolute colour temperature (K)	257, 306, 355, 404

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
CO2 value	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.008 parts/million(ppm) 7.001 pulses	257, 306, 355, 404
Vanes swing, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.010 start/stop	258, 307, 356, 405
Track name	14 Byte	C-WTU	16.001 character string (ISO 8859-1)	258, 307, 356, 405
Switch	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	258, 307, 356, 405
Current setpoint adjustment, status	2 Byte	CR-T-	9.001 temperature	258, 307, 356, 405
Current setpoint adjustment	2 Byte	C—T-	9.001 temperature	258, 307, 356, 405
PM2.5 value	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.030 concentration(ug/m3) 7.001 pulses	258, 307, 356, 405
Heating/Cooling mode, status	1 bit	C--T- CR-T-	1.100 cooling/heating	259, 308, 357, 406
Vanes position 1..5	1 Byte	C—T-	5.010 counter pulses (0..255)	259, 308, 357, 406
Album name	14 Byte	C-WTU	16.001 character string (ISO 8859-1)	259, 308, 357, 406
Switch, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	259, 308, 357, 406
Scene	1 Byte	C-W--	18.001 scene control	259, 308, 357, 406
Comfort mode, status	1 bit	CR-T-	1.003 enable	260, 309, 358, 407
Vanes position 1..5, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.010 counter pulses (0..255)	260, 309, 358, 407
Artist name	14 Byte	C-WTU	16.001 character string (ISO 8859-1)	260, 309, 358, 407
Fan speed	1 Byte	C—T-	5.010 percentage (0..100%)	260, 309, 358, 407
Standby mode, status	1 bit	CR-T-	1.003 enable	261, 310, 359, 408
Current setpoint adjustment	1 Byte 2 Byte	C—T-	5.010 counter pulses (0..255) 9.001 temperature(°C)	261, 310, 359, 408
Play	1 bit	C—T-	1.003 enable	261, 310, 359, 408
Fan speed, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.010 percentage (0..100%)	261, 310, 359, 408
Economy mode, status	1 bit	CR-T-	1.003 enable	262, 311, 360, 409
Current temperature setpoint, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.010 counter pulses (0..255) 9.001 temperature(°C)	262, 311, 360, 409
Pause	1 bit	C—T-	1.003 enable	262, 311, 360, 409
Heat recovery, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	262, 311, 360, 409
Frost/Heat protection mode, status	1 bit	CR-T-	1.003 enable	263, 312, 361, 410
Play, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.003 enable	263, 312, 361, 410
Heating/cooling control value	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	264, 313, 362, 411
Heating control value	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	264, 313, 362, 411
Pause, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.003 enable	264, 313, 362, 411
Cooling control value	1 Byte	C—T-	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	265, 314, 363, 412
Next track	1 bit	C—T-	1.003 enable	265, 314, 363, 412
Fan speed low	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	266, 315, 364, 413
Previous track	1 bit	C—T-	1.003 enable	266, 315, 364, 413
Fan speed medium	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	267, 316, 365, 414
Fan speed high	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	268, 317, 366, 415
Fan speed off	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	269, 318, 367, 416
Fan Automatic operation	1 bit	C—T- CR-T-	1.003 enable	270, 319, 368, 417
Power on/off	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	271, 320, 369, 418
Power on/off, status	1 bit	CR-T-	1.001 switch	271, 320, 369, 418

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Current base temperature setpoint,status	2 Byte	C—T-	9.001 temperature	272, 321, 370, 419
Current temperature	2 Byte	CR-T-	9.001 temperature	273, 322, 371, 420
Power on/off	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	274, 323, 372, 421
Power on/off, status	1 bit	C-WTU	1.001 switch	274, 323, 372, 421
Operation mode	1 bit	CR-T- C-W-U	20.102 HVAC mode	275, 324, 373, 422
Operation mode, status	1 bit 1 Byte	C-W-U CR-T- C—T-	20.102 HVAC mode	276, 325, 374, 423
Fan speed, status	1 Byte	C-WTU	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	277, 326, 375, 424
Fan speed	1 Byte	C—T- CR-T-	1.001 switch 5.001 percentage (0..100%)	278, 327, 376, 425
Window contact	1 bit	C-WTU	1.019 window/door	279, 328, 377, 426
Presence detector	1 bit	C-WTU	1.018 occupancy	280, 329, 378, 427
On/Off 1byte unsigned value HVAC mode Scene control 2byte unsigned value Temperature value	1 bit 1 Byte 2 Byte	C--T-	1.001 switch 5.010 counter pulses (0..255) 20.102 HVAC mode 17.001 scene number 7.001 pulses 9.001 temperature	736, 738, 740, 742, 744, 746, 748, 750
Disable/Enable	1 bit	C-W--	1.003 enable	737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751
Main scene recall	1 Byte	C-W--	17.001 scene number	775
1bit value 1byte unsigned value HVAC mode 2byte unsigned value Temperature	1 bit 1 Byte 2 Byte	C—T-	1.001 switch 5.010 counter pulses 20.102 HVAC mode 7.001 pulses 9.001 temperature	776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790
Input a	1 bit	C-WTU	1.002 boolean	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Gate value select	1 Byte	C-W--	17.001 scene number	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Threshold value input	4 bit 1 Byte 2 Byte 4 Byte	C-W-U	3.007 dimming 5.010 counter pulses 7.001 pulses 12.001 counter pulses 8.x signed value 9.x float value 9.001 temperature 9.007 humidity 9.004 lux	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Input 1 bit – bit 0	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Input 1 Byte	1 Byte	C-W-U	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Input 1 Byte – low	1 Byte	C-W-U	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Input 2 Byte – low	2 Byte	C-W-U	7.001 pulses	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Input 2 Byte	2 Byte	C-W-U	7.001 pulses	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Input 4 Byte	4 Byte	C-W-U	12.001 counter pulses (unsigned)	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Input 3 Byte	3 Byte	C-W-U	232.600 RGB value 3x (0..255)	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Input	1 bit 1 Byte 2 Byte	C-W--	1.001 switch 5.001 percentage 5.010 counter pulses 9.001 temperature 7.001 pulses	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Trigger value	1 bit	C-W--	1.017 trigger	840, 849, 858, 867, 876, 885, 894, 903
Input b	1 bit	C-WTU	1.002 boolean	841, 850, 859, 868, 877, 886, 895, 904
Input A	1 bit 4 bit 1 Byte	C-W--	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	841, 850, 859, 868, 877, 886, 895, 904
Input 1 bit – bit 1	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	841, 850, 859, 868, 877, 886, 895, 904
Input 1 Byte – high	1 Byte	C-W-U	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	841, 850, 859, 868, 877, 886, 895, 904
Input 2 Byte – high	1 Byte	C-W-U	7.001 pulses	841, 850, 859, 868, 877, 886, 895, 904
Output 1 bit – bit 0	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	841, 850, 859, 868, 877, 886, 895, 904
Input 1 Byte – middle	1 Byte	C-W-U	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	841, 850, 859, 868, 877, 886, 895, 904
Light-on duration time	2 Byte	C-W--	7.005 time(s)	841, 850, 859, 868, 877, 886, 895, 904
Input c	1 bit	C-WTU	1.002 boolean	842, 851, 860, 869, 878, 887, 896, 905
Input B	1 bit 4 bit 1 Byte	C-W--	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	842, 851, 860, 869, 878, 887, 896, 905
Input 1 bit – bit 2	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	842, 851, 860, 869, 878, 887, 896, 905
Output 1 bit – bit 1	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	842, 851, 860, 869, 878, 887, 896, 905
Input 1 Byte – high	1 Byte	C-W-U	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	842, 851, 860, 869, 878, 887, 896, 905
Input d	1 bit	C-WTU	1.002 boolean	843, 852, 861, 870, 879, 888, 897, 906

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Input C	1 bit 4 bit 1 Byte	C-W--	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	843, 852, 861, 870, 879, 888, 897, 906
Input 1 bit – bit 3	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	843, 852, 861, 870, 879, 888, 897, 906
Output 1 bit – bit 2	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	843, 852, 861, 870, 879, 888, 897, 906
Input e	1 bit	C-WTU	1.002 boolean	844, 853, 862, 871, 880, 889, 898, 907
Input D	1 bit 4 bit 1 Byte	C-W--	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	844, 853, 862, 871, 880, 889, 898, 907
Input 1 bit – bit 4	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	844, 853, 862, 871, 880, 889, 898, 907
Output 1 bit – bit 3	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	844, 853, 862, 871, 880, 889, 898, 907
Input f	1 bit	C-WTU	1.002 boolean	845, 854, 863, 872, 881, 890, 899, 908
Output A	1 bit 4 bit 1 Byte	C—T-	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	845, 854, 863, 872, 881, 890, 899, 908
Input 1 bit – bit 5	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	845, 854, 863, 872, 881, 890, 899, 908
Output 1 bit – bit 4	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	845, 854, 863, 872, 881, 890, 899, 908
Input g	1 bit	C-WTU	1.002 boolean	846, 855, 864, 873, 882, 891, 900, 909
Output B	1 bit 4 bit 1 Byte	C—T-	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	846, 855, 864, 873, 882, 891, 900, 909
Input 1 bit – bit 6	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	846, 855, 864, 873, 882, 891, 900, 909
Output 1 bit – bit 5	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	846, 855, 864, 873, 882, 891, 900, 909
Output 1 Byte – low	1 Byte	C—T-	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	846, 855, 864, 873, 882, 891, 900, 909
Input h	1 bit	C-WTU	1.002 boolean	847, 856, 865, 874, 883, 892, 901, 910
Output C	1 bit 4 bit 1 Byte	C—T-	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	847, 856, 865, 874, 883, 892, 901, 910
Input 1 bit – bit 7	1 bit	C-W-U	1.001 switch	847, 856, 865, 874, 883, 892, 901, 910
Output 1 bit – bit 6	1 bit	C—T-	1.001 switch	847, 856, 865, 874, 883, 892, 901, 910
Output 1 Byte – low	1 Byte	C—T-	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	847, 856, 865, 874, 883, 892, 901, 910
Output 2 Byte – low	2 Byte	C—T-	7.001 pulses	847, 856, 865, 874, 883, 892, 901, 910
Output 1 Byte – middle	1 Byte	C—T-	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	847, 856, 865, 874, 883, 892, 901, 910

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Logic result	1 bit	C---T-	1.002 boolean	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output D	1 bit 4 bit 1 Byte	C---T-	1.001 switch 3.007 dimming control 5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output 2 bit	2 bit	C---T-	2.001 switch control	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output 1 Byte	1 Byte	C---T-	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output 2 Byte	2 Byte	C---T-	7.001 pulses	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output 4 Byte	4 Byte	C---T-	12.001 counter pulses (unsigned)	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output 1 bit – bit 7	1 bit	C---T-	1.001 switch	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output 1 Byte – high	1 Byte	C---T-	5.010 counter pulses(0..255)	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output 2 Byte – high	2 Byte	C---T-	7.001 pulses	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output 3 Byte	3 Byte	C---T-	232.600 RGB value 3x (0..255)	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Output	1 bit 1 Byte 2 Byte	C---T-	1.001 switch 5.001 percentage 5.010 counter pulses 9.001 temperature 7.001 pulses	848, 857, 866, 875, 884, 893, 902, 911
Current temperature	2 Byte	CR-T-	9.001 temperature (°C)	912
Temp.correction(-10..10)K	2 Byte	C-W--	9.002 temperature difference	913
Temp.error report	1 bit	CR-T-	1.005 alarm	914
Ext. temperature value	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.001 temperature (°C)	915
External humidity value	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.007 humidity (%)	917
Screen locking	1 bit	C-W--	1.003 enable	918
In operation	1 bit	CR-T-	1.001 switch	919
Date	3 Byte	C-W--	11.001 date	920
Time	3 Byte	C-W--	10.001 time of day	921
Day/Night	1 bit	C-W--- C---T-	1.024 day/night	922
Screen backlight brightness	1 Byte	C-W--	5.001 percentage (0..100%)	923
Colourful strip trigger	1 bit	C-W--	1.017 trigger	924
Colourful strip setting	3 Byte	C-W--	232.600 RGB value 3x (0..255)	925
Proximity sense, 1bit value Proximity sense, scene NO. Proximity sense, 1byte value	1 bit 1 Byte	C-WT-	1.001 switch 17.001 scene number 5.010 counter pulses(0..255) 5.001 percentage (0..100%)	926
Password trigger, 1bit value Password trigger, scene NO. Password trigger, 1byte value	1 bit 1 Byte	C---T-	1.001 switch 17.001 scene number 5.010 counter pulses (0..255) 5.001 percentage (0..100%)	927
Summer time, status	1 bit	CR-T-	1.003 enable	928
Screen backlight on/off	1 bit	C-W--	1.001 switch	929

Object name	Dimens.	Flags	DPT	Comm. Obj. number
Colourful strip flashing	1 bit	C-W--	1.017 trigger	930
Alarm input	1 bit	C-WTU	1.005 alarm	931
Alarm message	14 Byte	C-W--	16.001 character string (ISO 8859-1)	932
Alarm acknowledge	1 bit	C—T-	1.016 acknowledge	933
Temperature value	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.001 temperature	934
Humidity value	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.007 humidity	934
PM2.5/PM10 value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.001 pulse 9.030 concentration (ug/m3)	934
CO2 value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.001 pulse 9.008 parts/million (ppm)	934
VOC value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.001 pulse 9.030 concentration (ug/m3) 9.008 parts/million (ppm)	934
Brightness value	2 Byte	C-WTU	7.013 brightness (lux) 9.004 lux	934
Wind speed	2 Byte	C-WTU	9.005 speed 9.028 wind speed	934
Start HCL	1 bit	C-W--	1.010 start/stop	938
HCL status	1 bit	CR-T-	1.011 state	939
Brightness value	1 Byte	C--T-	5.001 percentage(0..100%)	940
Colour temperature value	2 Byte	C--T-	7.600 absolute colour temperature	941
Warm white brightness	1 Byte	C--T-	5.001 percentage(0..100%)	942
Cool white brightness	1 Byte	C--T-	5.001 percentage(0..100%)	943
Switch control	1 bit	C-W--	1.001 switch	944
Brightness control value	1 Byte	C-W--	5.001 percentage(0..100%)	945
Colour temperature control value	2 Byte	C-W--	7.600 absolute colour temperature	946
Warm white brightness control value	1 Byte	C-W--	5.001 percentage(0..100%)	947
Cool white brightness control value	1 Byte	C-W--	5.001 percentage(0..100%)	948

11. Appendix

11.1 Warnings

- Installation, electrical connection, configuration and commissioning of the device can only be carried out by qualified personnel.
- Opening the housing of the device causes the immediate end of the warranty period.

11.2 Return of defective products

Defective ekinex® KNX devices can be returned for repair / replacement following the procedure detailed below.

11.2.1 Devices purchased directly from ekinex®

Request an RMA number by sending an E-Mail to the address support@ekinex.com with following mandatory information:

- Exact device model
- Device serial number (can be found on the product label)
- Date of purchase / Order reference
- Detailed description of the fault or issue

The technical assistance team will contact you as quickly as possible to either investigate the problem further, suggest possible solutions or authorize the return of the device for replacement or repair.

If the device should be returned, it should be shipped to the following address:

EKINEX® S.p.A. - Via Novara, 37 / SP229 - I-28010 Vaprio d'Agogna (NO) - Italy.

Further arrangements will be made with the technical support team, according to the type of issue and device.

11.2.2 Devices purchased through ekinex® resellers

If the device has been purchased through a reseller, please refer to the reseller's technical support contact. Depending on the issue and other factors, at the decision of ekinex® and after agreement with the reseller, the customer might be instructed to contact ekinex® directly according to the procedure above.

11.3 Further information

This application manual is aimed at installers, system integrators and planners

For further information on the product, please contact the ekinex® technical support at the e-mail address: support@ekinex.com or visit the website www.ekinex.com

KNX® and ETS® are registered trademarks of KNX Association cvba, Brussels

© EKINEX® S.p.A. - The company reserves the right to make changes to this documentation without notice.